

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM341 Musina

CFO Name: Mudzunga Liston Murulana

Tel: 015 534 6188

Fax: 015 534 2513

E-Mail: Listonm@musina.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|--|---|---|
| <i>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</i> | <i>Vote 1</i> Executive and Council | <i>1.1 - Council General</i> <i>1.2 - Mayors Office</i> <i>1.3 -</i> <i>1.4 -</i> <i>1.5 -</i> <i>1.6 -</i> <i>1.7 -</i> <i>1.8 -</i> <i>1.9 -</i> <i>1.10 -</i> |
| <i>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</i> | <i>Vote 2</i> Municipal Manager | <i>2.1 - Communications</i> <i>2.2 - Internal Auditing</i> <i>2.3 - Risk Management</i> <i>2.4 - MM proper</i> <i>2.5 -</i> <i>2.6 -</i> <i>2.7 -</i> <i>2.8 -</i> <i>2.9 -</i> <i>2.10 -</i> |
| <i>Vote 3 - Financial Services</i> | <i>Vote 3</i> Financial Services | <i>3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office</i> <i>3.2 - Stores</i> <i>3.3 - Assets Management</i> <i>3.4 - Budget Office</i> <i>3.5 - Expenditure Office</i> <i>3.6 - Financial Management</i> <i>3.7 - Fleet Management</i> <i>3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure</i> <i>3.9 - Revenue Office</i> <i>3.10 - Supply Chain Management</i> |
| <i>Vote 4 - Community Services</i> | <i>Vote 4</i> Community Services | <i>4.1 - Libraries</i> <i>4.2 - Housing</i> <i>4.3 - Disaster Management</i> <i>4.4 - Arts and Culture</i> <i>4.5 - Tourism</i> <i>4.6 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i> <i>4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums</i> <i>4.8 - Community Halls</i> <i>4.9 - Sports and Stadium</i> <i>4.10 - Show Ground</i> |
| <i>Vote 5 - Community Services</i> | <i>Vote 5</i> Community Services | <i>5.1 - Solid Waste</i> <i>5.2 - Police Force</i> <i>5.3 - Town Planning</i> <i>5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries</i> <i>5.5 -</i> <i>5.6 -</i> <i>5.7 -</i> <i>5.8 -</i> <i>5.9 -</i> <i>5.10 -</i> |
| <i>Vote 6 - Technical Services</i> | <i>Vote 6</i> Technical Services | <i>6.1 - Electricity Generation</i> <i>6.2 - Electricity Distribution</i> <i>6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting</i> <i>6.4 - Civils</i> <i>6.5 - Project Management</i> <i>6.6 - Technical Services</i> <i>6.7 - Storm Water Management</i> <i>6.8 - Parks and recreation</i> <i>6.9 - Workshop</i> <i>6.10 - Water Distribution</i> |
| <i>Vote 7 - Technical Services</i> | <i>Vote 7</i> Technical Services | <i>7.1 - Roads</i> <i>7.2 -</i> <i>7.3 -</i> <i>7.4 -</i> <i>7.5 -</i> <i>7.6 -</i> <i>7.7 -</i> <i>7.8 -</i> <i>7.9 -</i> <i>7.10 -</i> |
| <i>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</i> | <i>Vote 8</i> Corporate Services | <i>8.1 - Information Technology</i> <i>8.2 - Human Resources</i> <i>8.3 - Legal Services</i> <i>8.4 - Administration</i> <i>8.5 - Director Corporate Support</i> <i>8.6 - Labour Relations</i> <i>8.7 - Od and Skills Development</i> <i>8.8 - Personnel Administration</i> <i>8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS</i> <i>8.10 - Performance Management Systems</i> |
| <i>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</i> | <i>Vote 9</i> Planning and Development | <i>9.1 - Town Planning</i> <i>9.2 - Municipal Buildings</i> <i>9.3 - Economic Development/Planning</i> <i>9.4 - Licence and Regulation</i> <i>9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)</i> <i>9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)</i> <i>9.7 - Tourism</i> <i>9.8 -</i> <i>9.9 -</i> <i>9.10 -</i> |
| <i>Vote 10</i> | <i>Vote 10</i> | <i>10.1 -</i> <i>10.2 -</i> <i>10.3 -</i> <i>10.4 -</i> <i>10.5 -</i> <i>10.6 -</i> <i>10.7 -</i> <i>10.8 -</i> <i>10.9 -</i> <i>10.10 -</i> |
| <i>Vote 11</i> | <i>Vote 11</i> | <i>11.1 -</i> <i>11.2 -</i> <i>11.3 -</i> <i>11.4 -</i> |

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 11.5 | | 11.5 - |
| 11.6 | | 11.6 - |
| 11.7 | | 11.7 - |
| 11.8 | | 11.8 - |
| 11.9 | | 11.9 - |
| 11.10 | | 11.10 - |
| Vote 12 | | |
| 12.1 | | 12.1 - |
| 12.2 | | 12.2 - |
| 12.3 | | 12.3 - |
| 12.4 | | 12.4 - |
| 12.5 | | 12.5 - |
| 12.6 | | 12.6 - |
| 12.7 | | 12.7 - |
| 12.8 | | 12.8 - |
| 12.9 | | 12.9 - |
| 12.10 | | 12.10 - |
| Vote 13 | | |
| 13.1 | | 13.1 - |
| 13.2 | | 13.2 - |
| 13.3 | | 13.3 - |
| 13.4 | | 13.4 - |
| 13.5 | | 13.5 - |
| 13.6 | | 13.6 - |
| 13.7 | | 13.7 - |
| 13.8 | | 13.8 - |
| 13.9 | | 13.9 - |
| 13.10 | | 13.10 - |
| Vote 14 | | |
| 14.1 | | 14.1 - |
| 14.2 | | 14.2 - |
| 14.3 | | 14.3 - |
| 14.4 | | 14.4 - |
| 14.5 | | 14.5 - |
| 14.6 | | 14.6 - |
| 14.7 | | 14.7 - |
| 14.8 | | 14.8 - |
| 14.9 | | 14.9 - |
| 14.10 | | 14.10 - |
| Vote 15 | | |
| 15.1 | | 15.1 - |
| 15.2 | | 15.2 - |
| 15.3 | | 15.3 - |
| 15.4 | | 15.4 - |
| 15.5 | | 15.5 - |
| 15.6 | | 15.6 - |
| 15.7 | | 15.7 - |
| 15.8 | | 15.8 - |
| 15.9 | | 15.9 - |
| 15.10 | | 15.10 - |

LIM341 Musina - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|--------------|---------------|
| Municipality | LIM341 Musina |
|--------------|---------------|

| | |
|-------|---|
| Grade | 3 |
|-------|---|

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| Province | Set name on 'Instructions' sheet |
|----------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|-------------|------------------|
| Web Address | www.musina.co.za |
|-------------|------------------|

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| e-mail Address | info@musina.gov.za |
|----------------|--------------------|

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| P.O. Box | Private Bag X611 |
|----------|------------------|

| | |
|-------------|--------|
| City / Town | Musina |
|-------------|--------|

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| Postal Code | 900 |
|-------------|-----|

Street address

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| Building | Civic Centre |
|----------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Street No. & Name | 21 Irwin Street |
|-------------------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------------|--------|
| City / Town | Musina |
|-------------|--------|

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| Postal Code | 900 |
|-------------|-----|

General Contacts

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Telephone number | (015) 534 6100 |
|------------------|----------------|

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Fax number | (015) 534 2513 |
|------------|----------------|

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| ID Number | 6512190437085 |
|-----------|---------------|

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

9005300563087

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Ms |
|-------|----|

Ms

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| Name | Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele |
|------|--------------------------|

Ndou Khesina

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Telephone number | (015) 534 6180 |
|------------------|----------------|

(015) 534 6195

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Cell number | (079) 526 8959 |
|-------------|----------------|

(079) 621 7773

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Fax number | (015) 5342 513 |
|------------|----------------|

(015) 534 2513

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| E-mail address | Siyaphis@musina.gov.za |
|----------------|------------------------|

khesinan@musina.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| ID Number | 8209235836086 |
|-----------|---------------|

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

9602075636088

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Mr |
|-------|----|

Mr

| | |
|------|----------------------------|
| Name | Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela |
|------|----------------------------|

Ndou Forget

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Telephone number | (015) 534 6180 |
|------------------|----------------|

(015) 534 6180

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Cell number | (065) 9124 952 |
|-------------|----------------|

(072) 919 5238

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Fax number | (015) 534 2513 |
|------------|----------------|

(015) 534 2513

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| E-mail address | godfreym@musina.gov.za |
|----------------|------------------------|

forgetn@musina.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| ID Number | 750516380081 |
|-----------|--------------|

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

8208095712080

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Mr |
|-------|----|

Mr

| | |
|------|----------------|
| Name | Mafela Fistsos |
|------|----------------|

Malise Eric

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Telephone number | (015) 534 6175 |
|------------------|----------------|

(015) 534 6176

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Cell number | (082) 621 0414 |
|-------------|----------------|

(066) 488 1015

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Fax number | (015) 534 2513 |
|------------|----------------|

(015) 534 2513

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| E-mail address | fistosm@musina.gov.za |
|----------------|-----------------------|

ericm@musina.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| ID Number | 8304025439082 |
|-----------|---------------|

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

8504290380081

| | |
|-------|----|
| Title | Mr |
|-------|----|

Mrs

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| Name | Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshwanammbi |
|------|---------------------------------|

Mimie Boa

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Telephone number | (015) 534 6181 |
|------------------|----------------|

(015) 534 6180

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Cell number | (082) 621 5533 |
|-------------|----------------|

(083) 457 2185

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Fax number | (015) 534 2513 |
|------------|----------------|

(015) 534 2513

| | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| E-mail address | nathit@musina.gov.za |
|----------------|----------------------|

mimieb@musina.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| ID Number | 8409215792081 |
|-----------|---------------|

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

7904300308083

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | Mudzunga Liston Murulana | Name | Lillian Muleya |
| Telephone number | (015) 534 6188 | Telephone number | (015) 534 6213 |
| Cell number | (071) 600 2535 | Cell number | (072) 741 9996 |
| Fax number | (015) 534 2513 | Fax number | (015) 534 2513 |
| E-mail address | Listonm@musina.gov.za | E-mail address | Lillianm@musina.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | 7910155062089 | ID Number | 8904300448086 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Thabo Mokone | Name | Fikile Delekisa |
| Telephone number | (015) 534 6193 | Telephone number | (015) 534 6103 |
| Cell number | (083) 457 2184 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | (015) 534 2513 | Fax number | (015) 534 2513 |
| E-mail address | thabom@musina.gov.za | E-mail address | fikiled@musina.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | 7905180332085 | ID Number | 8807060251089 |
| Title | Ms | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga | Name | Johanna Borrie |
| Telephone number | (015) 534 6194 | Telephone number | (015) 534 6160 |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | (015) 534 2513 | Fax number | (015) 534 2513 |
| E-mail address | mariac@musina.gov.za | E-mail address | johannab@musina.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |

| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
|--|--|--|--|
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | | |
| ID Number | | | |
| Title | | | |
| Name | | | |
| Telephone number | | | |
| Cell number | | | |
| Fax number | | | |
| E-mail address | | | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 24,787 | 14,929 | 26,814 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 39,050 | 40,807 | 42,685 | |
| Service charges | 156,127 | 167,485 | 166,687 | 176,127 | 181,030 | 181,030 | 181,030 | 204,273 | 213,599 | 223,522 | |
| Investment revenue | – | – | 167 | 555 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 897 | 938 | 980 | |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 196,394 | 176,378 | 199,830 | 220,628 | 227,135 | 227,135 | 227,135 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 | |
| Other own revenue | 20,205 | 18,027 | 387,181 | 106,608 | 106,608 | 106,608 | 106,608 | 106,292 | 67,501 | 73,739 | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 397,513 | 376,819 | 780,678 | 530,868 | 542,578 | 542,578 | 542,578 | 585,610 | 559,908 | 576,812 | |
| Employee costs | 149,504 | 150,650 | 153,904 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 174,124 | 180,243 | 188,354 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10,526 | 10,177 | 10,372 | 11,428 | 11,428 | 11,428 | 11,428 | 10,963 | 11,467 | 11,983 | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 30,139 | 32,650 | 39,249 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 35,666 | 37,307 | 38,985 | |
| Interest | 2,682 | 1,070 | 1,235 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 | |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 120,611 | 142,119 | 129,190 | 149,493 | 149,493 | 149,493 | 149,493 | 147,936 | 161,660 | 168,934 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4,689 | 5,827 | 6,111 | 4,987 | 11,494 | 11,494 | 11,494 | 5,975 | 4,100 | 4,200 | |
| Other expenditure | 87,292 | 108,679 | 96,915 | 120,167 | 107,231 | 107,231 | 107,231 | 139,606 | 149,270 | 152,400 | |
| Total Expenditure | 405,443 | 451,172 | 436,976 | 484,868 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 516,070 | 545,847 | 566,657 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (7,930) | (74,353) | 343,703 | 46,000 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 69,540 | 14,061 | 10,155 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 37,793 | 31,409 | 30,941 | 34,036 | 42,307 | 42,307 | 42,307 | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | – | 17,541 | 16,744 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 58,508 | 42,778 | 47,970 | 34,036 | 45,447 | 45,447 | 45,447 | 45,447 | 33,559 | 255,109 | 38,300 |
| Borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | – | (891) | 8,831 | 46,000 | 52,455 | 52,455 | 52,455 | 52,455 | 67,740 | 39,327 | 54,300 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 58,508 | 41,887 | 56,801 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 186,936 | 196,135 | 253,862 | 178,390 | 204,797 | 204,797 | 204,797 | 204,797 | 131,515 | 133,133 | 149,638 |
| Total non current assets | 560,933 | 575,252 | 642,932 | 547,831 | 565,697 | 565,697 | 565,697 | 565,697 | 719,296 | 976,425 | 1,030,040 |
| Total current liabilities | 627,829 | 640,084 | 364,055 | 81,891 | 91,483 | 91,483 | 91,483 | 91,483 | 75,972 | 76,749 | 79,197 |
| Total non current liabilities | 21,900 | 31,871 | 41,920 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 41,920 | 41,920 | 41,920 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 123,350 | 109,899 | 490,741 | 637,830 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 732,919 | 990,889 | 1,058,561 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 166,662 | 193,539 | 45,560 | 125,617 | 117,522 | 117,522 | 117,522 | 117,522 | 130,563 | 84,448 | 87,328 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (30,125) | (20,535) | (40,712) | (80,036) | (97,903) | (97,903) | (97,903) | (97,903) | (101,299) | (103,627) | (92,600) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 945 | (7,666) | (437) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 137,297 | 188,868 | 10,266 | 51,296 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 42,082 | 22,903 | 17,632 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non current Investments | – | 5,579 | 10,107 | 9,000 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 52,305 | 52,305 | 52,305 |
| Statutory requirements | (398,506) | (414,746) | (90,419) | 82,816 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 42,751 | 43,116 | 57,182 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 398,506 | 420,325 | 100,525 | (73,816) | (70,091) | (70,091) | (70,091) | (70,091) | 9,554 | 9,189 | (4,877) |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 560,933 | 575,252 | 642,932 | 537,100 | 554,966 | 554,966 | 554,966 | 554,966 | 708,565 | 965,694 | 1,019,309 |
| Depreciation | 28,519 | 29,173 | 30,844 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 35,666 | 37,307 | 38,985 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | – | 18,742 | 20,827 | 18,171 | 13,737 | 13,737 | 13,737 | 13,737 | – | – | – |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 174 | 513 | 6,518 | 13,755 | 13,255 | 13,255 | 13,255 | 13,255 | 14,795 | 15,476 | 16,172 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 39 | 2,083 | 2,018 | 6,487 | 6,487 | 6,487 | 6,487 | 6,487 | 2,162 | 2,255 | 2,368 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Energy: | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Refuse: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description R thousand | ### 1 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 42,289 | 167,310 | 425,182 | 261,383 | 268,190 | 268,190 | 290,588 | 297,131 | 298,699 |
| Executive and council | | 23,121 | 15,512 | 25,814 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 39,094 | 40,853 | 42,732 |
| Finance and administration | | 19,168 | 151,798 | 399,368 | 234,392 | 241,199 | 241,199 | 251,494 | 256,278 | 255,967 |
| Internal audit | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 2,166 | 2,087 | 2,155 | 171 | 10,718 | 10,718 | 180 | 188 | 196 |
| Community and social services | | 235 | 244 | 203 | 171 | 10,718 | 10,718 | 180 | 188 | 196 |
| Sport and recreation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Public safety | | 1,931 | 1,844 | 1,951 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Health | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 40,834 | 40,180 | 36,561 | 118,474 | 116,198 | 116,198 | 117,220 | 76,816 | 84,676 |
| Planning and development | | 40,834 | 40,180 | 36,561 | 118,474 | 116,198 | 116,198 | 117,220 | 76,816 | 84,676 |
| Road transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Environmental protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 347,253 | 210,132 | 361,032 | 178,562 | 183,465 | 183,465 | 204,558 | 220,497 | 233,178 |
| Energy sources | | 334,837 | 195,207 | 341,652 | 160,902 | 160,902 | 160,902 | 181,129 | 196,061 | 207,520 |
| Water management | | (4) | (7) | 0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste water management | | (0) | (1) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste management | | 12,420 | 14,932 | 19,380 | 17,659 | 22,562 | 22,562 | 23,429 | 24,437 | 25,659 |
| <i>Other</i> | 4 | 2,763 | 6,059 | 3,433 | 6,314 | 6,314 | 6,314 | 6,623 | 6,928 | 7,239 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 435,306 | 425,769 | 828,363 | 564,904 | 584,885 | 584,885 | 619,169 | 601,561 | 623,989 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 161,884 | 203,666 | 200,207 | 226,775 | 221,165 | 221,165 | 250,234 | 263,507 | 271,262 |
| Executive and council | | 53,402 | 61,022 | 51,367 | 87,160 | 73,143 | 73,143 | 58,453 | 61,220 | 64,421 |
| Finance and administration | | 108,355 | 142,319 | 154,046 | 137,707 | 146,114 | 146,114 | 189,841 | 200,266 | 204,729 |
| Internal audit | | 127 | 325 | (5,207) | 1,908 | 1,908 | 1,908 | 1,940 | 2,021 | 2,112 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 53,004 | 46,734 | 48,426 | 51,601 | 52,083 | 52,083 | 56,582 | 59,210 | 62,047 |
| Community and social services | | — | 7 | 4 | 4 | 511 | 511 | 1,563 | 1,660 | 1,907 |
| Sport and recreation | | 24,070 | 22,028 | 22,280 | 22,277 | 22,277 | 22,277 | 23,443 | 24,522 | 25,625 |
| Public safety | | 26,307 | 23,259 | 24,734 | 26,709 | 26,684 | 26,684 | 29,006 | 30,340 | 31,705 |
| Housing | | 2,627 | 1,439 | 1,409 | 2,612 | 2,612 | 2,612 | 2,570 | 2,689 | 2,810 |
| Health | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 26,193 | 32,324 | 33,341 | 30,743 | 29,443 | 29,443 | 34,528 | 33,355 | 34,894 |
| Planning and development | | 14,605 | 20,663 | 20,956 | 19,532 | 18,232 | 18,232 | 22,356 | 21,051 | 22,036 |
| Road transport | | 11,588 | 11,661 | 12,385 | 11,211 | 11,211 | 11,211 | 12,172 | 12,303 | 12,857 |
| Environmental protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 154,418 | 159,151 | 145,035 | 165,781 | 165,781 | 165,781 | 164,674 | 179,262 | 187,329 |
| Energy sources | | 126,410 | 150,713 | 138,614 | 155,993 | 155,993 | 155,993 | 154,220 | 168,327 | 175,902 |
| Water management | | 352 | 149 | 18 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste water management | | 27,402 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste management | | 254 | 8,289 | 6,403 | 9,789 | 9,789 | 9,789 | 10,455 | 10,935 | 11,428 |
| <i>Other</i> | 4 | 9,944 | 9,298 | 9,966 | 9,967 | 9,967 | 9,967 | 10,051 | 10,513 | 11,124 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 405,443 | 451,172 | 436,976 | 484,868 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 516,070 | 545,847 | 566,657 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | # | 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 | | | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 42,289 | 167,310 | 425,182 | 261,383 | 268,190 | 268,190 | 290,588 | 297,131 | 298,699 | 298,699 | | | | | |
| Executive and council | | 23,121 | 15,512 | 25,814 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 39,094 | 40,853 | 42,732 | 42,732 | | | | | |
| Mayor and Council | | 23,121 | 15,512 | 25,814 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 39,094 | 40,853 | 42,732 | 42,732 | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Finance and administration | | 19,168 | 151,798 | 399,368 | 234,392 | 241,199 | 241,199 | 251,494 | 256,278 | 255,967 | 255,967 | | | | | |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | — | — | (118) | (2,162) | (2,162) | (2,162) | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Asset Management | | — | — | 17,541 | 16,744 | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Finance | | 18,079 | 132,308 | 381,095 | 236,554 | 236,854 | 236,854 | 250,494 | 253,178 | 254,767 | 254,767 | | | | | |
| Fleet Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Human Resources | | 1,089 | 1,949 | 1,647 | — | 6,507 | 6,507 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 1,200 | 1,200 | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | 0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Legal Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Property Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Risk Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Security Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Supply Chain Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Valuation Service | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Internal audit | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Governance Function | | 2,166 | 2,067 | 2,155 | 171 | 10,718 | 10,718 | 180 | 188 | 196 | 196 | | | | | |
| Community and public safety | | 235 | 244 | 203 | 171 | 10,718 | 10,718 | 180 | 188 | 196 | 196 | | | | | |
| Community and social services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Aged Care | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Agricultural | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 231 | 244 | 203 | 168 | 168 | 168 | 176 | 184 | 193 | 193 | | | | | |
| Child Care Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Consumer Protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Cultural Matters | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Disaster Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Education | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Industrial Promotion | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Language Policy | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Libraries and Archives | | 4 | — | — | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | — | | | | | |
| Literacy Programmes | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Media Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Population Development | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Theatres | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Zoo's | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Beaches and Jetties | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Recreational Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Public safety | | 1,931 | 1,844 | 1,951 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Civil Defence | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Cleansing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Fencing and Fences | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | 1,931 | 1,844 | 1,951 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Pounds | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Informal Settlements | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Health | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Ambulance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Health Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Laboratory Services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Food Control | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable, Vector Control | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Chemical Safety | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 40,834 | 40,180 | 36,361 | 118,474 | 116,198 | 116,198 | 117,220 | 78,816 | 84,676 | 84,676 | | | | | |
| Planning and development | | 40,834 | 40,180 | 36,361 | 118,474 | 116,198 | 116,198 | 117,220 | 78,816 | 84,676 | 84,676 | | | | | |
| Billboards | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 1,639 | 1,715 | 1,390 | 1,287 | 1,287 | 1,287 | 1,975 | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Central City Improvement District | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Development Facilitation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 186 | 179 | 3,224 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 75 | 78 | 82 | 82 | | | | | |
| Regional Planning and Development | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit | | 12,116 | 1,298 | 1,005 | 83,079 | 83,079 | 83,079 | 81,611 | 41,686 | 46,761 | 46,761 | | | | | |
| Provincial Planning | | 37,793 | 36,988 | 30,941 | 34,036 | 31,760 | 31,760 | 33,559 | 35,053 | 37,833 | 37,833 | | | | | |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Road transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Public Transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Roads | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Tax Ranks | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Coastal Protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Indigenous Forests | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Nature Conservation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Pollution Control | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Soil Conservation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Trading services | | 347,253 | 210,132 | 361,032 | 178,562 | 183,465 | 183,465 | 204,558 | 220,497 | 233,178 | 233,178 | | | | | |
| Energy sources | | 334,837 | 195,207 | 341,652 | 160,902 | 160,902 | 160,902 | 181,129 | 196,061 | 207,520 | 207,520 | | | | | |
| Electricity | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | 334,837 | 195,207 | 341,652 | 160,902 | 160,902 | 160,902 | 181,129 | 196,061 | 207,520 | 207,520 | | | | | |
| Nonelectric Energy </ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description R thousand | 2020/21 | | 2021/22 | | 2022/23 | | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | | |
| | | Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 161,884 | 203,666 | 200,207 | 226,775 | 221,165 | 221,165 | 250,234 | 263,507 | 271,262 | | |
| Executive and council | | 53,402 | 61,022 | 51,367 | 87,160 | 73,143 | 73,143 | 58,453 | 61,220 | 64,421 | | |
| Mayor and Council | | 43,096 | 51,179 | 37,040 | 76,628 | 61,911 | 61,911 | 46,158 | 48,613 | 51,246 | | |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 10,305 | 9,842 | 14,327 | 10,532 | 11,232 | 11,232 | 12,295 | 12,608 | 13,175 | | |
| Finance and administration | | 108,355 | 142,319 | 154,046 | 137,707 | 146,114 | 146,114 | 169,841 | 200,266 | 204,729 | | |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 11,429 | 11,072 | 11,172 | 14,538 | 14,938 | 14,938 | 39,767 | 42,011 | 44,484 | | |
| Asset Management | | 3,311 | 31,927 | 30,223 | 36,229 | 36,229 | 36,229 | 40,311 | 41,392 | 43,255 | | |
| Finance | | 62,867 | 66,101 | 73,333 | 38,597 | 39,597 | 39,597 | 44,177 | 43,619 | 45,447 | | |
| Fleet Management | | 154 | 1,416 | 878 | 5,194 | 5,194 | 5,194 | 2,750 | 2,876 | 3,006 | | |
| Human Resources | | 7,585 | 6,467 | 12,193 | 11,256 | 17,763 | 17,763 | 19,095 | 19,203 | 20,302 | | |
| Information Technology | | 3,498 | 3,663 | 3,899 | 7,602 | 7,602 | 7,602 | 16,523 | 17,290 | 18,170 | | |
| Legal Services | | 4,286 | 3,386 | 2,749 | 5,096 | 3,596 | 3,596 | 4,726 | 10,356 | 5,492 | | |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Property Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Risk Management | | 3,205 | 3,243 | 3,334 | 2,994 | 2,994 | 2,994 | 3,106 | 3,242 | 3,388 | | |
| Security Services | | 9,956 | 12,681 | 13,781 | 13,980 | 15,960 | 15,960 | 17,057 | 17,841 | 18,644 | | |
| Supply Chain Management | | 2,264 | 2,364 | 2,484 | 2,240 | 2,240 | 2,240 | 2,329 | 2,433 | 2,543 | | |
| Valuation Service | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Internal audit | | 127 | 325 | (5,207) | 1,908 | 1,908 | 1,908 | 1,940 | 2,021 | 2,112 | | |
| Governance Function | | 127 | 325 | (5,207) | 1,908 | 1,908 | 1,908 | 1,940 | 2,021 | 2,112 | | |
| Community and public safety | | 53,004 | 46,734 | 48,426 | 51,601 | 52,083 | 52,083 | 56,932 | 59,210 | 62,347 | | |
| Community and social services | | - | 7 | 4 | 4 | 511 | 511 | 1,563 | 1,660 | 1,707 | | |
| Aged Care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Consumer Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Disaster Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Education | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Language Policy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Libraries and Archives | | - | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 63 | 66 | 69 | | |
| Literacy Programmes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Media Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 157 | 164 | | |
| Population Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Zoo's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 24,070 | 22,028 | 22,280 | 22,277 | 22,277 | 22,277 | 23,443 | 24,522 | 25,625 | | |
| Beaches and Jetties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | 24,070 | 22,028 | 22,270 | 22,277 | 22,277 | 22,277 | 23,143 | 24,208 | 25,297 | | |
| Recreational Facilities | | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | 300 | 314 | 328 | | |
| Public safety | | 26,307 | 23,259 | 24,734 | 26,709 | 26,684 | 26,684 | 29,006 | 30,340 | 31,705 | | |
| Civil Defence | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cleansing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | 26,307 | 23,259 | 24,734 | 26,709 | 26,684 | 26,684 | 29,006 | 30,340 | 31,705 | | |
| Pounds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | | 2,627 | 1,439 | 1,409 | 2,612 | 2,612 | 2,612 | 2,570 | 2,689 | 2,810 | | |
| Housing | | 2,627 | 1,439 | 1,409 | 2,612 | 2,612 | 2,612 | 2,570 | 2,689 | 2,810 | | |
| Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Ambulance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Health Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Laboratory Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Food Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vector Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Chemical Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description R thousand | 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 | | | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|---|------|--|
| | 1 | Audited Outcome | | Audited Outcome | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | | |
| | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 26,193 | 32,324 | 33,341 | 30,743 | 29,443 | 29,443 | 30,443 | 34,528 | 33,355 | 34,894 | | | | |
| Planning and development | | 14,605 | 20,663 | 20,956 | 19,532 | 18,232 | 18,232 | 22,356 | 21,051 | 21,051 | 22,036 | | | | |
| Billboards | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 8,079 | 12,193 | 8,969 | 7,623 | 7,623 | 7,623 | 9,928 | 8,359 | 8,359 | 8,773 | | | | |
| Central City Improvement District | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Development Facilitation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 1,048 | 2,151 | 6,684 | 7,887 | 6,387 | 6,387 | 8,236 | 8,307 | 8,307 | 8,681 | | | | |
| Regional Planning and Development | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit | | 3,413 | 4,187 | 3,043 | 1,966 | 2,166 | 2,166 | 2,070 | 2,166 | 2,166 | 2,263 | | | | |
| Provincial Planning | | 2,056 | 2,133 | 2,240 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,122 | 2,219 | 2,219 | 2,319 | | | | |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Road transport | | 11,588 | 11,661 | 12,385 | 11,211 | 11,211 | 11,211 | 12,172 | 12,303 | 12,303 | 12,857 | | | | |
| Public Transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Roads | | 11,588 | 11,661 | 12,385 | 11,211 | 11,211 | 11,211 | 12,172 | 12,303 | 12,303 | 12,857 | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Coastal Protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Indigenous Forests | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Nature Conservation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Pollution Control | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Soil Conservation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Trading services | | 154,418 | 159,151 | 145,035 | 165,781 | 165,781 | 165,781 | 164,674 | 179,262 | 179,262 | 187,329 | | | | |
| Energy sources | | 126,410 | 159,713 | 138,814 | 155,993 | 155,993 | 155,993 | 154,220 | 168,327 | 168,327 | 175,902 | | | | |
| Electricity | | 126,410 | 159,713 | 138,814 | 155,993 | 155,993 | 155,993 | 154,220 | 168,327 | 168,327 | 175,902 | | | | |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Nonelectric Energy | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Water management | | 352 | 149 | 18 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Water Treatment | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Water Distribution | | 352 | 149 | 18 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Water Storage | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Waste water management | | 27,402 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Public Toilets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Sewerage | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Storm Water Management | | 27,402 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Waste management | | 254 | 8,289 | 6,403 | 9,789 | 9,789 | 9,789 | 10,455 | 10,935 | 10,935 | 11,428 | | | | |
| Recycling | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | (0) | 6,384 | 5,203 | 7,339 | 7,339 | 7,339 | 7,800 | 8,159 | 8,159 | 8,526 | | | | |
| Solid Waste Removal | | 254 | 1,905 | 1,201 | 2,450 | 2,450 | 2,450 | 2,655 | 2,777 | 2,777 | 2,902 | | | | |
| Street Cleaning | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Other | | 9,944 | 9,298 | 9,966 | 9,967 | 9,967 | 9,967 | 10,051 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 11,124 | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Air Transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Forestry | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | 8,782 | 8,136 | 8,734 | 8,874 | 8,874 | 8,874 | 8,914 | 9,324 | 9,324 | 9,881 | | | | |
| Markets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Tourism | | 1,163 | 1,161 | 1,232 | 1,093 | 1,093 | 1,093 | 1,137 | 1,190 | 1,190 | 1,243 | | | | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 405,443 | 451,172 | 436,976 | 484,868 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 516,070 | 545,847 | 545,847 | 566,657 | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 55,714 | 57,332 | | | | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description R thousand | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | – | 17,541 | 16,744 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 10,234 | (2) | 4,611 | 7,613 | 7,613 | 7,613 | 10,254 | 10,726 | 11,209 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 348,345 | 212,088 | 362,679 | 178,562 | 189,972 | 189,972 | 204,558 | 220,497 | 233,178 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 9,756 | 6,756 | 60,826 | 9,280 | 20,127 | 20,127 | 9,903 | 10,220 | 10,545 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 37,817 | 164,386 | 348,433 | 251,538 | 249,262 | 249,262 | 263,900 | 269,289 | 270,850 |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 1,399 | 1,471 | 4,230 | 83,151 | 83,151 | 83,151 | 81,686 | 41,763 | 46,843 |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | 23,121 | 15,512 | 25,814 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 39,094 | 40,853 | 42,732 |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | 4,633 | 8,017 | 5,027 | 7,769 | 7,769 | 7,769 | 8,774 | 7,112 | 7,432 |
| Vote 10 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 435,306 | 425,769 | 828,363 | 564,904 | 584,885 | 584,885 | 618,169 | 600,461 | 622,789 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 3,438 | 32,252 | 25,017 | 38,138 | 38,138 | 38,138 | 40,350 | 41,425 | 43,289 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 11,938 | 11,603 | 11,837 | 15,101 | 15,501 | 15,501 | 17,598 | 18,575 | 19,762 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 139,519 | 165,493 | 169,342 | 176,298 | 184,305 | 184,305 | 167,138 | 183,128 | 191,256 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 82,162 | 83,484 | 81,531 | 83,316 | 83,622 | 83,622 | 94,518 | 101,361 | 100,455 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 33,468 | 35,132 | 50,437 | 10,557 | 10,957 | 10,957 | 12,380 | 12,436 | 12,996 |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 8,160 | 6,126 | 9,450 | 11,862 | 10,537 | 10,537 | 11,257 | 11,468 | 11,984 |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | 3,498 | 3,663 | 3,899 | 7,602 | 7,602 | 7,602 | 16,523 | 17,290 | 18,170 |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | 69,168 | 55,137 | 28,354 | 86,266 | 70,049 | 70,049 | 51,457 | 52,907 | 55,885 |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | 54,090 | 58,281 | 57,108 | 55,728 | 57,728 | 57,728 | 60,842 | 61,568 | 64,477 |
| Vote 10 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 405,443 | 451,172 | 436,976 | 484,868 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 472,064 | 500,159 | 518,275 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 146,104 | 100,302 | 104,514 |

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | # | 2020/21 | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 | | | | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Audited Budget | Full Year Forecast | Adjusted Budget | Year End Forecast | Year End Forecast | Year End Forecast | Year End Forecast | Year End Forecast | Year End Forecast | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | 1 | — | 17,541 | 16,744 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.1 - Council General | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.2 - Mayors Office | | — | 17,541 | 16,744 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.3 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.4 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.5 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.6 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.7 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.8 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.9 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 1.10 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 10,234 | (2) | 4,611 | 7,813 | 7,613 | 7,613 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 11,269 | | |
| 2.1 - Communications | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 2.2 - Financial Auditing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 2.3 - Risk Management | | 10,234 | (2) | 4,611 | 7,813 | 7,613 | 7,613 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 11,269 | | |
| 2.4 - MM proper | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 2.5 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 2.6 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 2.7 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 2.8 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 2.9 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 2.10 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | 348,345 | 212,088 | 362,679 | 178,642 | 189,872 | 189,872 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 294,558 | 233,178 | | |
| 3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office | 12,419 | 14,032 | 19,389 | 17,659 | 22,562 | 22,562 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 23,426 | 25,609 | | |
| 3.2 - Stores | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 3.3 - Assets Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 3.4 - Payroll | | 1,089 | 1,949 | 1,647 | — | — | — | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 6,507 | 207,520 | | |
| 3.5 - Expedition Office | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 3.6 - Financial Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 3.7 - Fleet Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 3.8 - Payroll and Expenditure | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 3.9 - Revenue Office | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 3.10 - Supply Chain Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | 9,756 | 6,756 | 69,826 | 9,288 | 26,127 | 26,127 | 26,127 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 16,545 | | |
| 4.1 - Libraries | 1,501 | 1,844 | 1,951 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4.2 - Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4.3 - Customer Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4.4 - Arts and Culture | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4.5 - Tourism | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4.6 - Vehicle Leasing and Testing | | 7,805 | 4,912 | 58,874 | 9,288 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | | |
| 4.7 - Infrastructure and Constructors | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4.8 - Community Halls | | 0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4.9 - Sports and Stadium | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4.10 - Show Ground | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 37,817 | 144,395 | 348,613 | 294,538 | 249,262 | 249,262 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 263,900 | 270,891 | | |
| 5.1 - Parks and Open Spaces | 12,705 | 12,705 | 39,460 | 21,709 | 21,709 | 21,709 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | 23,033 | | | |
| 5.2 - Police Force | 37,797 | 30,988 | 36,941 | 34,039 | 31,763 | 31,763 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 33,952 | 37,837 | | |
| 5.3 - Town Planning | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 5.5 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 5.6 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 5.7 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 5.8 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 5.9 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 5.10 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | 1,399 | 1,471 | 4,230 | 83,151 | 83,151 | 83,151 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 81,696 | 48,843 | | |
| 6.1 - Electricity Generation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 6.2 - Electricity Distribution | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 6.4 - Civi | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 6.5 - Project Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 6.6 - Technical Service | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 6.7 - Strategic Resource Management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 6.8 - Strategic Operations PMMS | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 6.9 - Performance Management Systems | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.1 - Roads | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.2 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.3 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.4 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.5 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.6 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.7 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.8 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.9 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 7.10 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| Vote 11 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 11.1 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 11.2 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 11.3 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 11.4 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 11.5 - | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 11.6 - | | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand | Vote Description | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | | 2023/21 | | 2023/22 | | Current Year 2023/24 | | 2024/25 | | | Budget Year +1 | | | Budget Year +2 | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | Budget Year +3 | Budget Year +4 | Budget Year +5 | Budget Year +6 | Budget Year +7 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | 1 | 3,438 | 32,232 | 25,917 | 36,138 | 36,138 | 36,138 | 40,350 | 41,425 | 41,425 | 41,289 | | | | | |
| 1.1 - Council General | 1.27 | 325 | (5,207) | 1,908 | 1,908 | 1,908 | 1,940 | 2,021 | 2,112 | | | | | | | |
| 1.2 - Moyos Office | 3,311 | 31,907 | 30,223 | 36,229 | 36,229 | 36,229 | 36,411 | 39,405 | 41,178 | | | | | | | |
| 1.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 11,938 | 11,903 | 11,837 | 15,101 | 15,501 | 15,501 | 17,598 | 18,375 | 19,762 | | | | | | | |
| 2.1 - Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 2.2 - Internal Auditing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 2.3 - Risk Management | 11,938 | 11,903 | 11,837 | 15,101 | 15,501 | 15,501 | 17,598 | 18,375 | 19,762 | | | | | | | |
| 2.4 - MFM proper | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 2.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 2.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 2.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 2.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 2.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 2.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | 138,319 | 160,403 | 169,342 | 176,298 | 184,305 | 184,305 | 187,138 | 183,128 | 191,256 | | | | | | | |
| 3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office | 4,040 | 4,470 | 3,757 | 6,155 | 6,155 | 6,155 | 6,360 | 6,695 | 6,956 | | | | | | | |
| 3.2 - Stores | 529 | 691 | 622 | 3,204 | 3,235 | 3,235 | 3,235 | 3,591 | 3,714 | 3,882 | | | | | | |
| 3.3 - Asset Management | 126,410 | 187,713 | 138,614 | 165,983 | 165,983 | 165,983 | 164,220 | 168,327 | 175,902 | | | | | | | |
| 3.4 - Budget Office | 7,595 | 16,467 | 12,203 | 11,256 | 17,763 | 17,763 | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 3.5 - Expenditure Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 3.6 - Financial Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 3.7 - Financial Management | 1,484 | 3,862 | 14,767 | 2,895 | 4,395 | 4,395 | 6,596 | 8,146 | 8,400 | | | | | | | |
| 3.8 - Payroll Office & Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 3.9 - Revenue Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 3.10 - Supply Chain Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | 82,162 | 83,444 | 81,531 | 83,316 | 83,622 | 83,622 | 94,510 | 101,361 | 100,455 | | | | | | | |
| 4.1 - Education | 34,208 | 34,604 | 36,111 | 32,516 | 32,516 | 32,516 | 36,000 | 37,397 | 38,965 | | | | | | | |
| 4.2 - Housing | 529 | 691 | 622 | 3,204 | 3,235 | 3,235 | 3,235 | 3,591 | 3,714 | 3,882 | | | | | | |
| 4.3 - Disaster Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 4.4 - Arts and Culture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 4.5 - Environment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 4.6 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing | 33,024 | 34,978 | 27,042 | 31,777 | 32,377 | 32,377 | 37,620 | 37,210 | 38,812 | | | | | | | |
| 4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 4.8 - Cultural Halls | 4,295 | 3,366 | 2,749 | 5,096 | 3,598 | 3,598 | 4,726 | 10,398 | 5,452 | | | | | | | |
| 4.9 - Sports and Recreation | 10,305 | 9,862 | 14,327 | 10,932 | 11,220 | 11,220 | 12,959 | 12,608 | 13,175 | | | | | | | |
| 4.10 - Show Ground | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 33,469 | 35,132 | 56,437 | 10,507 | 18,957 | 18,957 | 12,390 | 12,436 | 12,396 | | | | | | | |
| 5.1 - Solid Waste | 29,138 | 30,658 | 45,710 | 6,257 | 6,657 | 6,657 | 5,988 | 5,730 | 5,988 | | | | | | | |
| 5.2 - Police Force | 2,066 | 2,149 | 2,244 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 4,086 | 4,273 | 4,466 | | | | | | | |
| 5.3 - Town Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries | 2,264 | 2,354 | 2,484 | 2,240 | 2,240 | 2,240 | 2,320 | 2,433 | 2,543 | | | | | | | |
| 5.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 5.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 5.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 5.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 5.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 5.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | 8,160 | 6,126 | 9,450 | 11,862 | 10,537 | 10,537 | 11,257 | 11,448 | 11,984 | | | | | | | |
| 6.1 - Electricity Generation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 6.2 - Electricity Distribution | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 6.4 - Civils | 4,039 | 464 | 646 | 5,344 | 5,319 | 5,319 | 5,450 | 5,703 | 5,960 | | | | | | | |
| 6.5 - Procurement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 6.6 - Technical Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 6.7 - Storm Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 6.8 - Parks and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 6.9 - Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 6.10 - Water Distribution | 4,121 | 5,682 | 8,854 | 5,618 | 5,218 | 5,218 | 5,805 | 5,764 | 6,024 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | 3,499 | 3,863 | 3,899 | 7,602 | 7,602 | 7,602 | 16,625 | 17,200 | 18,170 | | | | | | | |
| 7.1 - Roads | 3,659 | 3,663 | 3,899 | 7,602 | 7,602 | 7,602 | 16,625 | 17,200 | 18,170 | | | | | | | |
| 7.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 7.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 7.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 7.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 7.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 7.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 7.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 7.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | 69,168 | 55,137 | 28,354 | 86,266 | 70,049 | 70,049 | 51,457 | 52,907 | 55,885 | | | | | | | |
| 8.1 - Information Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 8.2 - Human Resources | 27,402 | 3,243 | 3,234 | 2,994 | 2,994 | 2,994 | 3,106 | 3,342 | 3,368 | | | | | | | |
| 8.3 - Legal Services | 154 | 7,808 | 6,080 | 12,533 | 12,533 | 12,533 | 10,598 | 11,036 | 11,532 | | | | | | | |
| 8.4 - Administration | 41,613 | 47,397 | 22,273 | 73,734 | 57,516 | 57,516 | 39,620 | 40,467 | 42,846 | | | | | | | |
| 8.5 - Director Corporate Support | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 8.6 - Legal Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 8.7 - Od and Skills Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 8.8 - Personnel Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 8.10 - Financial Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | 34,099 | 52,281 | 51,108 | 55,728 | 57,728 | 57,728 | 63,043 | 61,568 | 64,477 | | | | | | | |
| 9.1 - Town Planning | 3,229 | 3,243 | 3,234 | 2,994 | 2,994 | 2,994 | 3,106 | 3,342 | 3,368 | | | | | | | |
| 9.2 - Municipal Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 9.3 - Economic Development/Planning | 9,956 | 12,681 | 13,781 | 13,960 | 15,960 | 15,960 | 17,057 | 17,841 | 18,644 | | | | | | | |
| 9.4 - Local Economic Development (LED) | 32,851 | 30,365 | 31,004 | 31,151 | 31,151 | 31,151 | 32,057 | 33,632 | 35,178 | | | | | | | |
| 9.5 - Tourism | 8,079 | 12,193 | 8,989 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 2 | 143,707 | 153,222 | 147,424 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 180,843 | 189,162 | 197,863 | |
| Service charges - Water | 2 | (0) | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 2 | 12,420 | 14,261 | 19,263 | 15,497 | 20,400 | 20,400 | 20,400 | 23,429 | 24,437 | 25,659 | |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 1,264 | 819 | 1,012 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 2,561 | 2,679 | 2,799 | |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 3,377 | 4,436 | 6,586 | 5,767 | 5,767 | 5,767 | 5,767 | 6,049 | 6,328 | 6,612 | |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | - | - | 167 | 555 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 897 | 938 | 980 | |
| Dividends | | 494 | 469 | 1,419 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 25 | 16 | 9 | 588 | 588 | 588 | 588 | 616 | 645 | 674 | |
| Licence and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Revenue | | 8,206 | 8,217 | 324,485 | 91,618 | 91,618 | 91,618 | 91,618 | 90,099 | 50,564 | 56,039 | |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 24,787 | 14,929 | 26,814 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 39,050 | 40,807 | 42,685 | |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 4,841 | 5,147 | 5,815 | 4,075 | 4,075 | 4,075 | 4,075 | 4,275 | 4,472 | 4,673 | |
| Licences or permits | | 186 | 3,112 | 3,224 | 2,565 | 2,565 | 2,565 | 2,565 | 2,691 | 2,815 | 2,942 | |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 196,394 | 176,378 | 199,830 | 220,628 | 227,135 | 227,135 | 227,135 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 | |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | (1,880) | (3,674) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Gains | | 1,810 | (2,310) | 48,305 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 397,513 | 376,819 | 780,678 | 530,868 | 542,578 | 542,578 | 542,578 | 585,610 | 559,908 | 576,812 | |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 149,504 | 150,650 | 153,904 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 174,124 | 180,243 | 188,354 | |
| Remuneration of councilors | | 10,526 | 10,177 | 10,372 | 11,428 | 11,428 | 11,428 | 11,428 | 10,963 | 11,467 | 11,983 | |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 2 | 116,844 | 137,919 | 126,092 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 142,145 | 155,696 | 162,703 | |
| Inventory consumed | 8 | 3,767 | 4,200 | 3,098 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 5,791 | 5,963 | 6,231 | |
| Debt impairment | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 30,139 | 32,650 | 39,249 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 35,666 | 37,307 | 38,985 | |
| Interest | | 2,682 | 1,070 | 1,235 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 | |
| Contracted services | | 23,716 | 35,198 | 34,316 | 39,279 | 40,316 | 40,316 | 40,316 | 51,187 | 60,234 | 58,286 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 4,689 | 5,827 | 6,111 | 4,987 | 11,494 | 11,494 | 11,494 | 5,975 | 4,100 | 4,200 | |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 30,798 | 41,885 | 13,770 | 45,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 12,225 | 12,787 | 13,363 | |
| Operational costs | | 32,777 | 31,596 | 48,829 | 35,888 | 41,916 | 41,916 | 41,916 | 76,194 | 76,249 | 80,751 | |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure | | 405,443 | 451,172 | 436,976 | 484,868 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 516,070 | 545,847 | 566,657 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (7,930) | (74,353) | 343,703 | 46,000 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 69,540 | 14,061 | 10,155 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary) | 6 | 37,793 | 31,409 | 30,941 | 34,036 | 42,307 | 42,307 | 42,307 | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 6 | - | 17,541 | 16,744 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 | |
| Income Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description R thousand | ### 1 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 1,600 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 7,970 | 7,700 | 20,950 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 2,363 | 916 | 5,930 | 42,680 | 38,551 | 38,551 | 38,551 | 28,850 | 11,450 | 9,400 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 2,298 | 15,571 | 39,106 | 31,456 | 48,465 | 48,465 | 48,465 | 13,860 | 196,250 | 5,360 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 32,077 | 18,635 | 6,152 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | 3,947 | 4,489 | 1,780 | 1,816 | 1,816 | 1,816 | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | - | 391 | 280 | 2,520 | 5,420 | 5,420 | 5,420 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | 23,551 | 6,050 | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,400 |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | - | 3,643 | 4,083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 63,160 | 219,836 | 42,800 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 63,160 | 219,836 | 42,800 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1,781 | 7,265 | 4,350 | 4,300 | 9,250 | 9,250 | 9,250 | 25,030 | 22,436 | 39,540 |
| Executive and council | | - | 6,050 | 1,115 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 1,781 | 1,215 | 3,235 | 4,300 | 9,250 | 9,250 | 9,250 | 25,030 | 22,436 | 39,540 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | 9,676 | 4,090 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 1,780 | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | | - | 3,643 | 4,083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 6,033 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | 8 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 1,780 | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 32,594 | 31,295 | 46,788 | 31,456 | 48,501 | 48,501 | 48,501 | 47,419 | 260,550 | 43,660 |
| Planning and development | | 32,594 | 25,528 | 25,304 | 8,765 | 19,697 | 19,697 | 19,697 | 34,159 | 64,300 | 38,300 |
| Road transport | | - | 5,767 | 21,483 | 22,691 | 28,804 | 28,804 | 28,804 | 13,260 | 196,250 | 5,360 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 25,914 | 916 | 4,816 | 42,500 | 38,371 | 38,371 | 38,371 | 28,850 | 11,450 | 9,400 |
| Energy sources | | 2,363 | 916 | 4,816 | 35,000 | 29,540 | 29,540 | 29,540 | 26,200 | 10,650 | 7,550 |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 23,551 | 0 | - | 7,500 | 8,831 | 8,831 | 8,831 | 2,650 | 800 | 1,850 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 56,145 | 42,348 | 47,970 | 34,036 | 45,447 | 45,447 | 45,447 | 33,559 | 255,109 | 38,300 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparmt Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions) | | 2,363 | 430 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 58,508 | 42,778 | 47,970 | 34,036 | 45,447 | 45,447 | 45,447 | 33,559 | 255,109 | 38,300 |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | (891) | 8,831 | 46,000 | 52,455 | 52,455 | 52,455 | 67,740 | 39,327 | 54,300 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 58,508 | 41,887 | 56,801 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description R thousand | ### 1 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Council General | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Mayors Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Communications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - Internal Auditing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Risk Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - MM proper | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Assets Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Budget Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Expenditure Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Financial Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Fleet Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - Revenue Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Disaster Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - Arts and Culture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - Sports and Stadium | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Show Ground | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.1 - Solid Waste | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Police Force | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Town Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1 - Electricity Generation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Electricity Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Civils | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - Project Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - Storm Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - Parks and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - Workshop | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - Water Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1 - Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - Information Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Human Resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - Legal Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - Director Corporate Support | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - Labour Relations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - Od and Skills Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - Personnel Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10 - Performance Management Systems | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.1 - Town Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Municipal Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - Economic Development/Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - Licence and Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Council General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Mayors Office | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | - | - | - | 1,600 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 7,970 | 7,700 | 20,950 | - |
| 2.1 - Communications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - Internal Auditing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Risk Management | - | - | - | 1,600 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 7,970 | 7,700 | 20,950 | - |
| 2.4 - MM proper | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | 2,363 | 916 | 5,930 | 42,680 | 38,551 | 38,551 | 38,551 | 28,850 | 11,450 | 9,400 | - |
| 3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office | - | - | - | 7,500 | 8,831 | 8,831 | 8,831 | 2,650 | 800 | 1,850 | - |
| 3.2 - Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Assets Management | 2,363 | 916 | 4,816 | 35,000 | 29,540 | 29,540 | 29,540 | 26,200 | 10,650 | 7,550 | - |
| 3.4 - Budget Office | - | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Expenditure Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Financial Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Fleet Management | - | - | 1,115 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - Revenue Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - Supply Chain Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | 2,298 | 15,571 | 39,106 | 31,456 | 48,465 | 48,465 | 48,465 | 13,860 | 196,250 | 5,360 | - |
| 4.1 - Libraries | - | 5,767 | 21,483 | 22,691 | 28,804 | 28,804 | 28,804 | 13,260 | 196,250 | 5,360 | - |
| 4.2 - Housing | 1,802 | 3,252 | 16,857 | 8,765 | 19,661 | 19,661 | 19,661 | 600 | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Disaster Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - Arts and Culture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing | 496 | 518 | 766 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums | - | 6,033 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - Community Halls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - Sports and Stadium | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Show Ground | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 32,077 | 18,635 | 6,152 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.1 - Solid Waste | 1,285 | 306 | 2,186 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Police Force | 30,792 | 18,329 | 3,966 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Town Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | - | 3,947 | 4,489 | 1,780 | 1,816 | 1,816 | 1,816 | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1 - Electricity Generation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Electricity Distribution | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Civils | - | - | 8 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 1,780 | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - Project Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - Technical Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - Storm Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - Parks and recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - Workshop | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - Water Distribution | - | 3,947 | 4,481 | - | 36 | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | - | 391 | 280 | 2,520 | 5,420 | 5,420 | 5,420 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 | - |
| 7.1 - Roads | - | 391 | 280 | 2,520 | 5,420 | 5,420 | 5,420 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 | - |
| 7.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | 23,551 | 6,050 | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,400 | - |
| 8.1 - Information Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Human Resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - Legal Services | 23,551 | 0 | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,400 | - |
| 8.4 - Administration | - | 6,050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - Director Corporate Support | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - Labour Relations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - Od and Skills Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - Personnel Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10 - Performance Management Systems | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | - | 3,643 | 4,083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.1 - Town Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Municipal Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - Economic Development/Planning | - | 3,643 | 4,083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - Licence and Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---|
| 9.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 63,160 | 219,836 | 42,800 | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 63,160 | 219,836 | 42,800 | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description R thousand | ## | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 23,204 | 16,446 | 23,550 | 51,296 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 42,082 | 43,331 | 59,419 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 1 | 33,550 | 30,262 | 60,406 | 47,787 | 87,275 | 87,275 | 87,275 | 41,692 | 42,063 | 42,479 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 1 | 15,818 | 9,997 | 17,295 | 23,352 | 23,352 | 23,352 | 23,352 | 17,295 | 17,295 | 17,295 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory | 2 | 31,288 | 29,361 | 25,852 | 24,688 | 30,466 | 30,466 | 30,466 | 25,852 | 25,852 | 25,852 |
| VAT | | 83,076 | 110,149 | 126,801 | 31,267 | 31,267 | 31,267 | 31,267 | 4,593 | 4,593 | 4,593 |
| Other current assets | | – | (80) | (41) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total current assets | | 186,936 | 196,135 | 253,862 | 178,390 | 204,797 | 204,797 | 204,797 | 131,515 | 133,133 | 149,638 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | – | – | – | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 |
| Investment property | | 173,984 | 156,564 | 203,449 | 169,854 | 169,854 | 169,854 | 169,854 | 203,449 | 203,449 | 203,449 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 386,875 | 418,356 | 439,037 | 367,005 | 384,871 | 384,871 | 384,871 | 501,665 | 750,094 | 794,112 |
| Biological assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living and non-living resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Intangible assets | | 8 | 266 | 381 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 3,386 | 12,086 | 21,682 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total non current assets | | 560,933 | 575,252 | 642,932 | 547,831 | 565,697 | 565,697 | 565,697 | 719,296 | 976,425 | 1,030,040 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 747,869 | 771,387 | 896,794 | 726,221 | 770,494 | 770,494 | 770,494 | 850,810 | 1,109,558 | 1,179,678 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | 338 | 513 | 483 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | | 594 | (7,072) | 362 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 362 | 362 | 362 |
| Consumer deposits | | 4,804 | 5,108 | 5,269 | 5,084 | 5,084 | 5,084 | 5,084 | 5,232 | 5,232 | 5,232 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | 4 | 487,102 | 490,870 | 195,555 | 40,952 | 45,557 | 45,557 | 45,557 | 15,541 | 16,318 | 18,766 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | 5 | – | 5,579 | 10,107 | 9,000 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 52,305 | 52,305 | 52,305 |
| Provision | | 22,741 | 22,481 | 29,736 | – | – | – | – | 2,197 | 2,197 | 2,197 |
| VAT | | 93,127 | 100,855 | 122,208 | 26,419 | 26,419 | 26,419 | 26,419 | – | – | – |
| Other current liabilities | | 19,123 | 21,750 | 335 | – | – | – | – | 335 | 335 | 335 |
| Total current liabilities | | 627,829 | 640,084 | 364,055 | 81,891 | 91,483 | 91,483 | 91,483 | 75,972 | 76,749 | 79,197 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | 6 | 589 | 7,871 | – | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | – | – | – |
| Provision | 7 | 21,311 | 24,000 | 22,556 | – | – | – | – | 41,920 | 41,920 | 41,920 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current liabilities | | – | – | 19,364 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total non current liabilities | | 21,900 | 31,871 | 41,920 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 41,920 | 41,920 | 41,920 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 649,729 | 671,955 | 405,974 | 88,391 | 97,983 | 97,983 | 97,983 | 117,892 | 118,669 | 121,117 |
| NET ASSETS | | 98,140 | 99,432 | 490,820 | 637,830 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 732,919 | 990,889 | 1,058,561 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 8 | 123,272 | 109,820 | 490,741 | 637,830 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 732,919 | 990,889 | 1,058,561 |
| Reserves and funds | 9 | 79 | 79 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 10 | 123,350 | 109,899 | 490,741 | 637,830 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 672,511 | 732,919 | 990,889 | 1,058,561 |

LIM341 Musina - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description R thousand | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | – | – | 25,037 | 25,037 | 25,037 | 25,037 | 37,888 | 39,595 | 41,412 |
| Service charges | | 69,150 | 72,168 | 74,789 | 160,112 | 145,528 | 145,528 | 145,528 | 185,791 | 194,269 | 203,301 |
| Other revenue | | 94,611 | 95,500 | 98,838 | 95,813 | 95,813 | 95,813 | 95,813 | 100,286 | 61,219 | 67,174 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 3,943 | 129,975 | 4,756 | 215,641 | 227,135 | 227,135 | 227,135 | 234,314 | 236,245 | 235,028 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | – | – | – | 34,036 | 42,307 | 42,307 | 42,307 | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| Interest | | – | – | – | 555 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 6,903 | 7,220 | 7,545 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (1,042) | (104,104) | (132,823) | (405,052) | (418,628) | (418,628) | (418,628) | (463,204) | (492,753) | (511,309) |
| Interest | | – | – | – | (525) | (525) | (525) | (525) | – | – | – |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (4,975) | (3,000) | (3,000) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 166,662 | 193,539 | 45,560 | 125,617 | 117,522 | 117,522 | 117,522 | 130,563 | 84,448 | 87,328 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 1,936 | 1,991 | 1,525 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT Control (receipts) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (32,061) | (22,525) | (42,237) | (80,036) | (97,903) | (97,903) | (97,903) | (101,299) | (103,627) | (92,600) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (30,125) | (20,535) | (40,712) | (80,036) | (97,903) | (97,903) | (97,903) | (101,299) | (103,627) | (92,600) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | 945 | (7,666) | (437) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 945 | (7,666) | (437) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 137,481 | 165,338 | 4,412 | 45,581 | 19,619 | 19,619 | 19,619 | 29,264 | (19,179) | (5,272) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | (185) | 23,530 | 5,854 | 5,715 | 12,819 | 12,819 | 12,819 | 12,819 | 42,082 | 22,903 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 137,297 | 188,868 | 10,266 | 51,296 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 42,082 | 22,903 | 17,632 |

LIM341 Musina - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 137,297 | 188,868 | 10,266 | 51,296 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 32,438 | 42,082 | 22,903 | 17,632 | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (114,430) | (172,935) | 12,801 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | – | 20,427 | 41,787 | |
| Non current Investments | 1 | – | – | – | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | |
| Cash and investments available: | | 22,867 | 15,933 | 23,066 | 62,027 | 43,169 | 43,169 | 43,169 | 52,813 | 54,062 | 70,150 | |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | – | 5,579 | 10,107 | 9,000 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 52,305 | 52,305 | 52,305 | 52,305 |
| Unspent borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | (66,300) | (76,280) | (96,699) | (4,848) | (4,848) | (4,848) | (4,848) | (4,593) | (4,593) | (4,593) | (4,593) |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 445,730 | 457,070 | 170,006 | (24,941) | (50,048) | (50,048) | (50,048) | (40,181) | (39,298) | (37,276) | (37,276) |
| Other provisions | | 41,864 | 44,231 | 30,071 | – | – | – | – | 2,532 | 2,532 | 2,532 | 2,532 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 79 | 79 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 421,372 | 430,679 | 113,485 | (20,789) | (40,909) | (40,909) | (40,909) | 10,063 | 10,946 | 12,968 | |
| Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits | | (398,506) | (414,746) | (90,419) | 82,816 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 42,751 | 43,116 | 57,182 | |
| Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits | | (398,506) | (414,746) | (90,419) | 82,816 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 42,751 | 43,116 | 57,182 | |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. For example: VAT, taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors | | 41,372 | 33,800 | 25,549 | 65,893 | 95,605 | 95,605 | 95,605 | 55,722 | 55,616 | 56,042 | |
| Creditors due | | 487,102 | 490,870 | 195,555 | 40,952 | 45,557 | 45,557 | 45,557 | 15,541 | 16,318 | 18,766 | |
| Total | | (445,730) | (457,070) | (170,006) | 24,941 | 50,048 | 50,048 | 50,048 | 40,181 | 39,298 | 37,276 | |
| Debtors collection assumptions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance outstanding - debtors | | 49,368 | 40,259 | 77,701 | 71,139 | 110,627 | 110,627 | 110,627 | 58,987 | 59,358 | 59,775 | |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | | 83.8% | 84.0% | 32.9% | 92.6% | 86.4% | 86.4% | 86.4% | 94.5% | 93.7% | 93.8% | |
| Long term investments committed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Capital replacement | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Self-insurance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Benefit reserve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-current Provisions reserve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation roll reserve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in associate account | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capitalisation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

| R thousand | Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | | 1 | 60,289 | 30,410 | 39,217 | 61,865 | 84,166 | 84,166 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | 19,868 | 17,487 | 10,517 | 1,800 | 11,965 | 11,965 | 45,619 | 257,450 | 40,360 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | 2,031 | 2,031 | 1,200 | 3,100 | 3,300 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | 2,363 | 916 | 4,816 | 35,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 26,800 | 10,650 | 7,550 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | 23,551 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | | 45,781 | 18,403 | 15,333 | 36,800 | 42,996 | 42,996 | 73,619 | 271,200 | 51,210 |
| Community Facilities | | | 12,727 | 4,656 | 12,484 | 6,965 | 16,213 | 16,213 | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | – | 6,136 | 7,585 | – | 36 | 36 | – | – | – |
| Community Assets | | | 12,727 | 10,792 | 20,069 | 6,965 | 16,249 | 16,249 | – | – | – |
| Heritage Assets | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | | – | – | – | 1,820 | 1,420 | 1,420 | 7,470 | 4,700 | 17,450 |
| Housing | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | | – | – | – | 1,820 | 1,420 | 1,420 | 7,470 | 4,700 | 17,450 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | | – | 391 | 280 | – | – | – | 3,100 | 8,800 | 9,700 |
| Intangible Assets | | | – | 391 | 280 | – | – | – | 3,100 | 8,800 | 9,700 |
| Computer Equipment | | | 1,283 | 271 | 2,002 | 1,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | 2 | 35 | 309 | 1,380 | 1,830 | 1,830 | 2,380 | 4,500 | 5,300 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | 496 | 518 | 109 | – | – | – | 300 | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | | – | – | 1,115 | 13,400 | 17,271 | 17,271 | 4,250 | 3,000 | 4,250 |
| Land | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living Resources | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | | 2 | – | 12,083 | 4,083 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | | – | – | 4,083 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | – | 6,033 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Assets | | | – | 6,033 | 4,083 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage Assets | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | | – | 6,050 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living Resources | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | 6,659 | 16,744 | 18,171 | 13,737 | 13,737 | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | 6,659 | 16,744 | 18,171 | 13,737 | 13,737 | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | 6,659 | 16,744 | 18,171 | 13,737 | 13,737 | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 19,868 | 24,146 | 27,261 | 19,971 | 25,702 | 25,702 | 45,619 | 257,450 | 40,360 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 2,031 | 2,031 | 1,200 | 3,100 | 3,300 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2,363 | 916 | 4,816 | 35,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 26,800 | 10,650 | 7,550 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 23,551 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 45,781 | 25,061 | 32,077 | 54,971 | 56,732 | 56,732 | 73,619 | 271,200 | 51,210 |
| Community Facilities | | 12,727 | 4,656 | 16,567 | 6,965 | 16,213 | 16,213 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 12,169 | 7,585 | - | 36 | 36 | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 12,727 | 16,825 | 24,152 | 6,965 | 16,249 | 16,249 | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | 1,820 | 1,420 | 1,420 | 7,470 | 4,700 | 17,450 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | 1,820 | 1,420 | 1,420 | 7,470 | 4,700 | 17,450 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | 391 | 280 | - | - | - | 3,100 | 8,800 | 9,700 |
| Intangible Assets | | - | 391 | 280 | - | - | - | 3,100 | 8,800 | 9,700 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1,283 | 271 | 2,002 | 1,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 | 35 | 309 | 1,380 | 1,830 | 1,830 | 2,380 | 4,500 | 5,300 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 496 | 518 | 109 | - | - | - | 300 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | 6,050 | 1,115 | 13,400 | 17,271 | 17,271 | 4,250 | 3,000 | 4,250 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |

| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | 5 | 560,933 | 575,252 | 642,932 | 537,100 | 554,966 | 554,966 | 708,565 | 965,694 | 1,019,309 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 209,912 | 217,937 | 226,187 | 211,656 | 217,387 | 217,387 | 236,442 | 474,582 | 494,763 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 894 | 894 | 894 | 468 | 2,498 | 2,498 | 201,645 | 204,745 | 208,045 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 60,315 | 54,821 | 52,432 | 25,365 | 19,365 | 19,365 | 16,693 | 16,770 | 13,272 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 9,571 | 8,775 | 8,531 | 29,309 | 29,309 | 29,309 | 29,309 | 29,309 | 29,309 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 280,692 | 282,427 | 288,045 | 266,798 | 268,559 | 268,559 | 484,088 | 725,406 | 745,389 |
| Community Assets | | 129,475 | 144,412 | 161,546 | 6,810 | 16,094 | 16,094 | (163) | (333) | (510) |
| Heritage Assets | | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Investment properties | | 173,984 | 156,564 | 203,449 | 169,854 | 169,854 | 169,854 | 203,449 | 203,449 | 203,449 |
| Other Assets | | (20,506) | (23,783) | (26,802) | (1,774) | 826 | 826 | 3,699 | 4,455 | 17,784 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | 8 | 266 | 381 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 3,386 | 12,086 | 21,682 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1,523 | 1,257 | 2,422 | 1,311 | 1,211 | 1,211 | 9,982 | 12,010 | 16,483 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | (2,180) | (2,462) | (2,362) | 72 | 522 | 522 | 1,008 | 4,072 | 7,872 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 855 | 1,283 | 1,122 | – | – | – | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Transport Assets | | (2,734) | 2,242 | 1,417 | 11,971 | 15,842 | 15,842 | 2,751 | 4,183 | 6,794 |
| Land | | (250) | 12,980 | 13,648 | 81,818 | 81,818 | 81,818 | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living Resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 560,933 | 575,252 | 642,932 | 537,100 | 554,966 | 554,966 | 708,565 | 965,694 | 1,019,309 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 28,693 | 29,686 | 37,361 | 47,755 | 47,255 | 47,255 | 50,461 | 52,783 | 55,158 |
| Depreciation | 7 | 28,519 | 29,173 | 30,844 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 35,666 | 37,307 | 38,985 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 174 | 513 | 6,518 | 13,755 | 13,255 | 13,255 | 14,795 | 15,476 | 16,172 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | 419 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,255 | 1,312 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | 1 | 418 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,575 | 2,693 | 2,815 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | 5,203 | 7,339 | 7,339 | 7,339 | 7,800 | 8,159 | 8,526 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | – | 1 | 6,039 | 10,595 | 10,595 | 10,595 | 11,575 | 12,107 | 12,652 |
| Community Facilities | | 174 | 365 | 13 | – | – | – | 60 | 63 | 66 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Assets | | 174 | 365 | 13 | – | – | – | 60 | 63 | 66 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | 1 | 155 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,255 | 1,312 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | – | 1 | 155 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,255 | 1,312 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | 0 | 93 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 1,210 | 1,266 | 1,323 |
| Transport Assets | | – | 145 | 218 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 750 | 785 | 820 |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living Resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 28,693 | 29,686 | 37,361 | 47,755 | 47,255 | 47,255 | 50,461 | 52,783 | 55,158 |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 0.0% | 38.1% | 34.7% | 22.7% | 14.0% | 14.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i> | | 0.0% | 64.2% | 67.5% | 53.4% | 40.4% | 40.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <i>R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 0.0% | 0.1% | 1.0% | 2.6% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 2.1% | 1.6% | 1.6% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 0.0% | 3.3% | 4.3% | 5.9% | 4.9% | 4.9% | 2.1% | 1.6% | 1.6% |

LIM341 Musina - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 1 | 11,466 | 11,466 | 11,466 | 11,466 | 11,466 | 11,466 | 11,466 | 11,466 | 11,466 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 61,459 | 61,459 | 61,459 | 61,459 | 61,459 | 61,459 | 61,459 | 61,459 | 61,459 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 3,864 | 3,864 | 3,864 | 3,864 | 3,864 | 3,864 | 3,864 | 3,864 | 3,864 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 55,221 | 55,221 | 55,221 | 55,221 | 55,221 | 55,221 | 55,221 | 55,221 | 55,221 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| No water supply | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total number of households | 5 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 | 132,010 |
| Sanitation/sewage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 71,555 | 71,555 | 71,555 | 71,555 | 71,555 | 71,555 | 71,555 | 71,555 | 71,555 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 2,572 | 2,572 | 2,572 | 2,572 | 2,572 | 2,572 | 2,572 | 2,572 | 2,572 |
| Chemical toilet | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 44,308 | 44,308 | 44,308 | 44,308 | 44,308 | 44,308 | 44,308 | 44,308 | 44,308 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 7,669 | 7,669 | 7,669 | 7,669 | 7,669 | 7,669 | 7,669 | 7,669 | 7,669 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | 126,104 | 126,104 | 126,104 | 126,104 | 126,104 | 126,104 |
| Bucket toilet | | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 5,753 | 5,753 | 5,753 | 5,753 | 5,753 | 5,753 | 5,753 | 5,753 | 5,753 |
| No toilet provisions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | | | 5,904 | 5,904 | 5,904 | 5,904 | 5,904 | 5,904 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 132,008 | 132,008 | 132,008 | 132,008 | 132,008 | 132,008 | 132,008 | 132,008 | 132,008 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 8,151 | 8,151 | 8,151 | 8,151 | 8,151 | 8,151 | 8,151 | 8,151 | 8,151 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 110,887 | 110,887 | 110,887 | 110,887 | 110,887 | 110,887 | 110,887 | 110,887 | 110,887 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | 119,038 | 119,038 | 119,038 | 119,038 | 119,038 | 119,038 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 2,677 | 2,677 | 2,677 | 2,677 | 2,677 | 2,677 | 2,677 | 2,677 | 2,677 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | 2,364 | 2,364 | 2,364 | 2,364 | 2,364 | 2,364 | 2,364 | 2,364 | 2,364 |
| Other energy sources | | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | | | 5,751 | 5,751 | 5,751 | 5,751 | 5,751 | 5,751 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 124,789 | 124,789 | 124,789 | 124,789 | 124,789 | 124,789 | 124,789 | 124,789 | 124,789 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Using communal refuse dump | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Using own refuse dump | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other rubbish disposal | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| No rubbish disposal | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total number of households | 5 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 | 20,589 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Informal Settlements | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total cost of FBS provided | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 2 | 2,056 | 1,630 | 2,162 | 2,162 | 2,162 | — | — | — |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | 32 | 21 | 270 | 2,162 | 2,162 | 2,162 | 2,162 | 2,162 | 2,255 | 2,368 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | 6 | 6 | 118 | 2,162 | 2,162 | 2,162 | 2,162 | — | — | — |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 39 | 2,083 | 2,018 | 6,487 | 6,487 | 6,487 | 6,487 | 2,162 | 2,255 | 2,368 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-exchange revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates <i>rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i> | 6 | 24,790 2 | 16,985 2,056 | 28,444 1,630 | 29,112 2,162 | 29,112 2,162 | 29,112 2,162 | 29,112 2,162 | 39,050 - | 40,807 - | 42,685 - |
| Net Property Rates | | 24,787 | 14,929 | 26,814 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 39,050 | 40,807 | 42,685 |
| Exchange revenue service charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Electricity <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i> | 6 | 143,738 32 | 153,243 21 | 147,694 270 | 162,793 2,162 | 162,793 2,162 | 162,793 2,162 | 162,793 2,162 | 183,006 2,162 | 191,417 2,255 | 200,232 2,368 |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - Electricity | | 143,707 | 153,222 | 147,424 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 180,843 | 189,162 | 197,863 |
| Service charges - Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Water <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i> | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - Water | | (0) | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Waste Water Management <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - Waste Water Management | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue | 6 | 12,426 6 | 14,267 6 | 19,380 118 | 17,659 2,162 | 22,562 2,162 | 22,562 2,162 | 22,562 2,162 | 23,429 - | 24,437 - | 25,659 - |
| <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - Waste Management | | 12,420 | 14,261 | 19,263 | 15,497 | 20,400 | 20,400 | 20,400 | 23,429 | 24,437 | 25,659 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 96,998 | 94,922 | 100,944 | 100,703 | 100,703 | 100,703 | 100,703 | 106,944 | 109,974 | 114,922 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 17,558 | 17,366 | 18,049 | 22,389 | 22,389 | 22,389 | 22,389 | 23,486 | 24,566 | 25,672 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 10,457 | 9,658 | 7,304 | 12,936 | 12,936 | 12,936 | 12,936 | 13,570 | 14,194 | 14,833 |
| Overtime | | 6,612 | 7,822 | 6,411 | 5,987 | 5,987 | 5,987 | 5,987 | 6,280 | 6,569 | 6,865 |
| Performance Bonus | | 7,039 | 7,330 | 7,433 | 9,182 | 9,182 | 9,182 | 9,182 | 10,132 | 10,598 | 11,075 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 6,792 | 7,151 | 7,721 | 9,130 | 9,130 | 9,130 | 9,130 | 9,578 | 10,018 | 10,469 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | 120 | 117 | (5,526) | 362 | 362 | 362 | 362 | 380 | 398 | 416 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 921 | 961 | 6,731 | 1,272 | 1,272 | 1,272 | 1,272 | 1,334 | 1,395 | 1,458 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 847 | 2,194 | 1,718 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 250 | 262 | 274 |
| Long service awards | | 505 | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 1,657 | 2,428 | 3,119 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,169 | 2,269 | 2,371 |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 5 | 149,504 | 150,650 | 153,904 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 174,124 | 180,243 | 188,354 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 149,504 | 150,650 | 153,904 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 174,124 | 180,243 | 188,354 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Depreciation and amortisation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 28,515 | 29,040 | 30,678 | 33,909 | 33,909 | 33,909 | 33,909 | 35,571 | 37,207 | 38,882 | |
| Lease amortisation | 4 | 133 | 166 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 95 | 99 | 104 | |
| Capital asset impairment | 1,620 | 3,477 | 8,405 | — | — | — | — | | | | |
| Total Depreciation and amortisation | 1 | 30,139 | 32,650 | 39,249 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 35,666 | 37,307 | 38,985 | |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity bulk purchases | 116,844 | 137,919 | 126,092 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 142,145 | 155,696 | 162,703 | |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 116,844 | 137,919 | 126,092 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 144,815 | 142,145 | 155,696 | 162,703 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | 277 | 1,262 | 1,721 | 4,487 | 11,494 | 11,494 | 198 | 5,975 | 4,100 | 4,200 | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | 4,412 | 4,565 | 4,390 | 500 | (0) | (0) | 5,728 | — | — | — | |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | 4,689 | 5,827 | 6,111 | 4,987 | 11,494 | 11,494 | 5,927 | 5,975 | 4,100 | 4,200 |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outsourced Services | 10,910 | 20,444 | 21,040 | 19,839 | 21,839 | 21,839 | 21,839 | 23,580 | 24,351 | 25,447 | |
| Consultants and Professional Services | 11,223 | 12,272 | 10,645 | 14,430 | 13,430 | 13,430 | 13,430 | 17,161 | 24,575 | 20,511 | |
| Contractors | 1,583 | 2,482 | 2,631 | 5,010 | 5,047 | 5,047 | 5,047 | 10,445 | 11,308 | 12,328 | |
| Total contracted services | 1 | 23,716 | 35,198 | 34,316 | 39,279 | 40,316 | 40,316 | 51,187 | 60,234 | 58,286 | |
| Operational Costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | 1,983 | 2,197 | 1,640 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Audit fees | 4,139 | 4,325 | 4,576 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 4,800 | 5,021 | 5,247 | |
| Other Operational Costs | 26,655 | 25,074 | 42,613 | 35,576 | 41,603 | 41,603 | 41,603 | 71,394 | 71,228 | 75,505 | |
| Total Operational Costs | 1 | 32,777 | 31,596 | 48,829 | 35,888 | 41,916 | 41,916 | 41,916 | 76,194 | 76,249 | 80,751 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) | 174 | 366 | 430 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,635 | 2,756 | 2,880 | |
| Contracted Services | — | 146 | 6,088 | 11,699 | 11,199 | 11,199 | 11,199 | 12,160 | 12,720 | 13,292 | |
| Operational Costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 174 | 513 | 6,518 | 13,755 | 13,255 | 13,255 | 14,795 | 15,476 | 16,172 | |
| Inventory Consumed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | 1,590 | 2,019 | 2,220 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 5,791 | 5,963 | 6,231 | |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material | 1 | 1,590 | 2,019 | 2,220 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 4,678 | 5,791 | 5,963 | 6,231 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | ### | Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | Vote 3 - Financial Services | Vote 4 - Community Services | Vote 5 - Community Services | Vote 6 - Technical Services | Vote 7 - Technical Services | Vote 8 - Corporate Services | Vote 9 - Planning and Development | Vote 10 - | Vote 11 - | Vote 12 - | Vote 13 - | Vote 14 - | Vote 15 - | Total |
|--|-----|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| R thousand | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | - | - | 180,843 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 180,843 |
| Service charges - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | - | - | 23,429 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23,429 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | - | 313 | - | - | 1,060 | 994 | - | - | 194 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,561 |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | - | - | - | 6,006 | - | - | - | 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,049 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | - | - | - | 897 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 897 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | 616 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 616 |
| Licence and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | 9,942 | - | - | 157 | 80,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90,099 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39,050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39,050 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | 286 | - | - | - | - | - | 3,990 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,275 |
| Licences or permits | | - | - | - | - | - | 75 | - | - | 2,616 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,691 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | - | - | - | 3,000 | 229,123 | - | - | - | 1,975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 234,098 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution) | | - | 10,254 | 204,558 | 9,903 | 230,341 | 81,686 | - | 39,094 | 8,774 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 584,610 |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 5,995 | 13,406 | 15,312 | 69,074 | 6,833 | 9,046 | 1,625 | 6,028 | 42,969 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170,288 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,963 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,963 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | - | - | 142,145 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 142,145 |
| Inventory consumed | | - | 216 | 2,875 | 595 | 60 | 488 | - | 132 | 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,661 |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 32,596 | - | - | - | 2,871 | - | - | - | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,666 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | | 708 | 3,210 | - | 11,621 | 1,200 | 820 | 6,360 | 9,300 | 15,083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48,303 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | 3,000 | - | - | - | - | 1,975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,975 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,225 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,225 |
| Operational costs | | 1,051 | 766 | 6,806 | 10,228 | 1,416 | 903 | 8,538 | 12,611 | 520 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42,839 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | - | 40,350 | 17,598 | 167,138 | 94,518 | 12,380 | 11,257 | 16,523 | 51,457 | 60,842 | - | - | - | - | - | 472,064 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | (40,350) | (7,343) | 37,420 | (84,616) | 217,361 | 70,428 | (16,523) | (12,363) | (52,067) | - | - | - | - | - | 112,545 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | - | - | - | - | 33,559 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33,559 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | - | (40,350) | (7,343) | 37,420 | (84,616) | 251,520 | 70,428 | (16,523) | (12,363) | (52,067) | - | - | - | - | - | 146,104 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | 2023/24 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 1 | Budget Year 2 | Budget Year +1 | |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 24,150 | 30,726 | 35,441 | 65,044 | 65,044 | 65,044 | 65,044 | 23,856 | 24,125 | 24,420 | | |
| Water | 92,187 | 117,647 | (171,656) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Waste | 15,215 | 16,468 | 19,229 | 11,985 | 31,472 | 31,472 | 31,472 | 14,018 | 14,118 | 14,240 | | |
| Water Meter | 3,831 | 8,461 | 16,527 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Other trade receivables from exchange transactions | 188,119 | 185,307 | 184,110 | (29,242) | 9,342 | 9,342 | 9,342 | 3,819 | 3,919 | 3,919 | | |
| Trade, Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 323,031 | 357,748 | 82,885 | 47,787 | 87,275 | 87,275 | 87,275 | 41,692 | 42,663 | 42,679 | 42,479 | |
| Less: Impairment for debt | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Impairment for Electricity | (288,481) | (327,455) | (22,489) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Impairment for Water | (1,274) | (11,447) | (15,443) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Impairment for Waste | (320,307) | (340,902) | (38,886) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Impairment for Water Trade | — | (4,951) | (5,788) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Impairment for Other Trade receivables from exchange transactions | — | (1,853) | (1,208) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions | 35,556 | 30,362 | 60,406 | 47,787 | 87,275 | 87,275 | 87,275 | 41,692 | 42,663 | 42,679 | 42,479 | |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 41,556 | 30,162 | 46,911 | 19,371 | 19,371 | 19,371 | 19,371 | — | — | (5) | (5) | |
| Less: Impairment of Property rates | (29,372) | (31,909) | (30,024) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Net Property rates | 12,184 | 7,149 | 16,887 | 19,371 | 19,371 | 19,371 | 19,371 | — | — | — | — | |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions | 16,278 | 14,956 | 6,679 | 3,942 | 3,962 | 3,962 | 3,962 | 17,295 | 17,295 | 17,295 | 17,295 | |
| Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions | 3,634 | 2,848 | 917 | 3,942 | 3,982 | 3,982 | 3,982 | 17,295 | 17,295 | 17,295 | 17,295 | |
| Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 16,818 | 9,997 | 17,295 | 23,352 | 23,353 | 23,353 | 23,353 | 17,295 | 17,295 | 17,295 | 17,295 | |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| System Input Value | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Water Treatment Works | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Bulk Purchases | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Inventory | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Authorised Consumption | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Billed Authorised Consumption | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Billed Metered Consumption | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Free Basic Water | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Subsidiised Water | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Revenue Water | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Revenue Water | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Unbilled Authorised Consumption | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Water Losses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Apparent losses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unauthorised Consumption | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Real losses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Unallowable Annual Real Losses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Non-revenue Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chasing Balance Water | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | 1,638 | 1,164 | 2,321 | 0 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 94 | — | — | — | |
| Acquisitions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | 7 | (161) | (464) | (2,014) | (136) | (136) | (136) | (136) | (54) | — | — | |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Closing balance - Agricultural | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Consumables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Rated | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | 6,270 | 7,743 | 8,443 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | 1,638 | 1,164 | 2,321 | 0 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 94 | — | — | — | |
| Acquisitions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | 7 | (161) | (464) | (2,014) | (136) | (136) | (136) | (136) | (54) | — | — | |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated | 7,748 | 8,443 | 8,709 | (136) | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | — | — | — | |
| Zero Rated | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | (2,658) | (4,065) | (5,370) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Acquisitions | 7 | (3) | (266) | (208) | (4,541) | (4,541) | (4,541) | (4,541) | (5,697) | (5,697) | (5,697) | |
| Issues | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Adjustments | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated | (4,683) | (5,370) | (5,387) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Finished Goods | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Closing balance - Finished Goods | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Materials and Supplies | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | (1,856) | (1,799) | (1,799) | 1,275 | 6,427 | 6,427 | 6,427 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | |
| Issues | 3 | 268 | 374 | 4 | 4,483 | 4,482 | 4,482 | 5,697 | 5,693 | 5,693 | 5,693 | |
| Acquisitions | 7 | (3) | (266) | (208) | (4,541) | (4,541) | (4,541) | (4,541) | (5,697) | (5,697) | (5,697) | |
| Issues | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Adjustments | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Closing balance - Materials and Supplies | (1,864) | (1,799) | (1,832) | (3,242) | 6,348 | 6,348 | 6,348 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | |
| Work-in-progress | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Transfers | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Sales | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Correction of Prior period errors | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Transfers | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Closing Balance - Work-in-progress | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Housing Stock | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Acquisitions | 7 | (1,349) | (1,349) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Adjustments | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Closing Balance - Housing Stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisitions | 30,316 | 29,427 | 28,987 | 28,987 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | |
| Issues | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Acquisitions | 7 | (1,349) | (1,349) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Issues | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Adjustments | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Closing Balance - Land | 28,457 | 28,987 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | 24,402 | |
| Non-current Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Customer Prepaid (Financial Assets) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term sale (other than book overstatement) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Short term period of long-term liabilities | 554 | (7,072) | 982 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 362 | 362 | 362 | 362 | |
| Total Non-current Assets | 554 | (7,072) | 982 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 362 | 362 | 362 | 362 | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions: Electricity | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions: Water | 5,579 | 10,107 | 9,000 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 13,987 | 52,305 | 52,305 | 52,305 | 52,305 | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions: VAT | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective R thousand | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development | KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services | | | 39,216 | 165,857 | 352,663 | 334,689 | 332,413 | 332,413 | 345,586 | 311,052 | 317,693 |
| KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation | KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability | | | 10,234 | 17,539 | 21,355 | 7,613 | 7,613 | 7,613 | 10,254 | 10,726 | 11,209 |
| KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development | KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness | | | 23,121 | 15,512 | 25,814 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 39,094 | 40,853 | 42,732 |
| KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management | KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability | | | 348,345 | 212,088 | 362,679 | 178,562 | 189,972 | 189,972 | 205,558 | 221,598 | 234,378 |
| KPA 5 Local Economic Development | KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth | | | 4,633 | 8,017 | 5,027 | 7,769 | 7,769 | 7,769 | 8,774 | 7,112 | 7,432 |
| KPA 6 Social and Justice | KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services | | | 9,756 | 6,756 | 60,826 | 9,280 | 20,127 | 20,127 | 9,903 | 10,220 | 10,545 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 1 | 435,305 | 425,769 | 828,364 | 564,904 | 584,885 | 584,885 | 619,169 | 601,561 | 623,989 |

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

References

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development | KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services | | | 11,658 | 9,789 | 13,349 | 19,464 | 18,139 | 18,139 | 71,787 | 74,447 | 78,537 | |
| KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation | KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability | | | 15,376 | 43,855 | 36,854 | 53,239 | 53,239 | 53,239 | 57,948 | 60,000 | 63,051 | |
| KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development | KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness | | | 69,168 | 55,137 | 28,354 | 86,266 | 70,049 | 70,049 | 51,457 | 52,907 | 55,885 | |
| KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management | KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability | | | 139,519 | 165,493 | 169,342 | 176,298 | 184,305 | 184,305 | 167,138 | 183,128 | 191,256 | |
| KPA 5 Local Economic Development | KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth | | | 54,090 | 58,281 | 57,108 | 55,728 | 55,728 | 55,728 | 60,842 | 61,568 | 64,477 | |
| KPA 6 Social and Justice | KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services | | | 115,630 | 118,616 | 131,968 | 93,873 | 96,979 | 96,979 | 106,898 | 113,797 | 113,451 | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | 1 | 405,441 | 451,171 | 436,975 | 484,868 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 516,070 | 545,847 | 566,657 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development | KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services | | | 4,338 | 4,769 | 4,300 | 7,236 | 7,236 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 | |
| KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation | KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability | | | | 3 | 1,600 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 7,970 | 7,700 | 20,950 | |
| KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development | KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness | | | 23,551 | 6,050 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,400 | |
| KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management | KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability | | | 2,363 | 916 | 5,930 | 42,680 | 38,551 | 38,551 | 28,850 | 11,450 | 9,400 |
| KPA 5 Local Economic Development | KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth | | | | 3,643 | 4,083 | | | | | | |
| KPA 6 Social and Justice | KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services | | | 34,375 | 34,206 | 45,258 | 31,456 | 48,465 | 48,465 | 13,860 | 196,250 | 5,360 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 60,289 | 49,153 | 60,043 | 80,036 | 97,902 | 97,902 | 63,160 | 219,836 | 42,800 |

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | -263646.7% | 2086.1% | 3340.4% | 716.6% | 355.4% | 355.4% | 355.4% | 121.2% | 38.8% | 81.9% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) technical | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Volumes :System input | Bulk Purchase | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water treatment works | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Natural sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating | - | - | 1,413.4 | 620.9 | 634.6 | 634.6 | 78.6 | 81.1 | 74.2 | - |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

26,514 29,216 29,034 31,752 32,624 32,624 31,682 34,916 37,202 38,510

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0%

Own capex

1,781 6,374 12,074 46,000 52,455 52,455 52,455 29,601 (35,273) 4,500

Borrowing

- - - - - - - - - -

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | 68 | 132 | 132 | | | 132 | 132 | 132 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | 19 | 40 | 40 | | | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | 31 | 59 | 59 | | | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | 17 | 28 | 28 | | | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | 2 | 5 | 5 | | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Unemployment | | | | | 6 | 15 | 15 | | | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | 1, 12 | | | | 24,323 | 24,323 | 24,323 | | | 24,323 | 24,323 | 24,323 |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | 27,353 | 27,353 | 27,353 | | | 27,353 | 27,353 | 27,353 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | 4,155 | 4,155 | 4,155 | | | 4,155 | 4,155 | 4,155 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | 2,264 | 2,264 | 2,264 | | | 2,264 | 2,264 | 2,264 |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | 1,983 | 1,983 | 1,983 | | | 1,983 | 1,983 | 1,983 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | 1,164 | 1,164 | 1,164 | | | 1,164 | 1,164 | 1,164 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | 376 | 376 | 376 | | | 376 | 376 | 376 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | 110 | 110 | 110 | | | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | 51 | 51 | 51 | | | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | 6,579 | 6,579 | 6,579 | | | 6,579 | 6,579 | 6,579 |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R5 500 per household per month | 13 | | | | 2,500 | 2500.00 | 2500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3500.00 | 3500.00 | 3500.00 |
| Inset description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | 68,359 | 68,359 | 68,359 | - | - | 132,000 | 132,000 | 132,000 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | 9,111 | 9,111 | 9,111 | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | 3 | | | | 10,031 | 10,031 | 10,031 | | | 23,298 | 23,298 | 23,298 |
| Informal | | | | | 9,111 | 9,111 | 9,111 | | | 5,294 | 5,294 | 5,294 |
| Total number of households | | | - | - | 20,042 | 20,042 | 20,042 | - | - | 28,592 | 28,592 | 28,592 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by provinces | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 6 | | | | | | | | | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.5% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | 7.4% | 7.4% | 7.4% |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | 7 | | | | | | | | | 7.4% | 7.4% | 7.4% |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A11

| Municipal entity services | Ref. | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 No water supply | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|--|---|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Electricity | Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | Current Year 2022/23 | | | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000 | 18(1)(b) | 1 | (185) | 23,530 | 5,854 | 5,715 | 12,819 | 12,819 | 12,819 | 42,082 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)(b) | 2 | (398,506) | (414,746) | (90,419) | 82,816 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 42,751 | 43,116 |
| Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)(b) | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 57,182 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 29,863 | (25,403) | 391,388 | 80,036 | 106,446 | 106,446 | 103,099 | 55,714 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)(a)(2) | 5 | N.A. | (5.2%) | 0.1% | (1.1%) | (3.6%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (14%) |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)(a)(2) | 6 | 42.5% | 47.0% | 7.5% | 30.2% | 28.5% | 28.5% | 28.5% | 94.5% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of Total liable revenue | 18(1)(a)(2) | 7 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)(a)(2) | 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)(c) | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/designated allocations | 18(1)(a) | 10 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - in/out(der) | 18(1)(a) | 11 | N.A. | (18.5%) | 93.0% | (8.4%) | 55.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (46.7%) |
| Long term receivables % change - in/out(der) | 18(1)(a) | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property/Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(iv) | 13 | 0.0% | 0.1% | 1.0% | 2.6% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 2.1% | 1.6% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(iv) | 14 | 0.0% | 24.6% | 6.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| References | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 20/23/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Indication of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. Substitution of National/Province allocation included in budget | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 20/23/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 20/23/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supporting indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| % inc total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1)(a) | | 0.0% | 0.8% | 6.1% | 4.9% | 2.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 17.0% |
| % inc Property Tax | 18(1)(a) | | 0.0% | (39.8%) | 79.6% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 44.9% |
| % inc Service charges - Electricity | 18(1)(a) | | 0.0% | 6.6% | (3.8%) | 9.0% | (0.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 12.6% |
| % inc Service charges - Water | 18(1)(a) | | 0.0% | (432910.0%) | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| % inc Service charges - Waste Water Management | 18(1)(a) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | (100.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| % inc Service charges - Waste Management | 18(1)(a) | | 0.0% | 14.8% | 36.1% | (19.5%) | 31.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 14.8% |
| % inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 18(1)(a) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Total liability revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 180,914 | 182,414 | 193,501 | 203,077 | 207,980 | 207,980 | 207,980 | 243,333 |
| Service charges | | | 180,914 | 182,414 | 193,501 | 203,077 | 207,980 | 207,980 | 207,980 | 243,333 |
| Property rates | | | 24,787 | 14,929 | 26,814 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 26,950 | 39,050 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | 143,707 | 153,222 | 147,424 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 160,630 | 180,843 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | (0) | 2 | 0 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | — | 0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Service charges - refuse removal | | | 12,420 | 14,261 | 19,263 | 15,497 | 20,400 | 20,400 | 20,400 | 23,429 |
| Agency services | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding | | | 1,781 | 6,374 | 12,074 | 46,000 | 52,455 | 52,455 | 67,740 | 39,327 |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 18(1)(a) | | 163,761 | 167,658 | 173,621 | 280,982 | 266,379 | 266,379 | 266,379 | 232,065 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 363,518 | 356,736 | 232,974 | 929,373 | 924,276 | 924,276 | 342,949 | 314,935 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | (9,109) | 37,442 | (6,562) | 39,488 | — | — | (51,639) | 370 |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 224,187 | 207,787 | 230,771 | 254,654 | 269,442 | 269,442 | 269,442 | 288,657 |
| Capital expenditure - total | 20(1)(iv) | | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 101,299 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20(1)(v) | | — | 12,063 | 4,083 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Supporting benchmarks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth guideline maximum | | | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| CPI guideline | | | 4.3% | 3.9% | 4.6% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.4% | 5.6% |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Provincial operating grants | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Provincial capital grants | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| District Municipality grants | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total gazetted/awarded national, provincial and district grants | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| DoRA operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| List operating grants | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| DoRA capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| List capital grants | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | N/A | (9,109) | 37,442 | (6,562) | 39,488 | — | (51,639) | 370 |
| Total | | | 397,513 | 376,819 | 780,678 | 530,888 | 542,578 | 542,578 | 542,578 | 585,610 |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | 405,443 | 451,172 | 436,976 | 484,868 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 516,070 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | | (7,930) | (74,353) | 343,703 | 46,000 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 545,847 |
| Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 566,657 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2022) | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revenue | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| % Increase in Property & Services Charges | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Expenditure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| % Increase in Employee Costs | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R&M % of PPE | | | 0.0% | 0.1% | 1.0% | 2.6% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 2.1% | 1.6% |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | | 0.0% | 3.3% | 4.3% | 5.9% | 4.9% | 4.9% | 2.1% | 1.6% |
| Debt Impairment % of Total liable Revenue | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Revenue | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Internally Funded & Other (R000) | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Borrowing (R000) | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Grant Funding and Other (R000) | | | 60,289 | 49,152 | 60,044 | 80,036 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 97,903 | 101,299 |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding | | | (97.0%) | (85.5%) | (93.7%) | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding | | | 0.0% | (5515.0%) | 679.9% | 174.0% | 186.5% | 186.5% | 149.5% | 748.7% |
| Capital Expenditure | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000) | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Asset Renewal | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Cash | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other | | | 42.5% | 47.0% | 7.5% | 30.2% | 28.5% | 28.5% | 28.5% | 94.5% |
| Cash Coverage Ratio | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Borrowing | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Most recent Credit Rating | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Capital Charges to Operating | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Reserves | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments | | | (398,506) | (414,746) | (90,419) | 82,816 | 84,078 | 84,078 | 42,751 | 43,116 |
| Free Services | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 57,182 |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl operational transfers) | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.3% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 0.7% | 0.7% |
| High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance | | | 397,513 | 376,819 | 780,678 | 530,888 | 542,578 | 542,578 | 542,578 | 585,610 |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | 405,443 | 451,172 | 436,976 | 484,868 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 478,439 | 516,070 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | | (7,930) | (74,353) | 343,703 | 46,000 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 64,139 | 545,847 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement | | | (398,506) | (414,746) | (90,419) | 62,816 | 64,078 | 64,078 | 42,751 | 566,657 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing | | | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) | | 15 | x | x | x | v | v | v | v | v |
| MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✘ | | 15 | x | x | x | v | v | v | v | v |
| References | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial year valuation used | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of properties | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Supplementary valuation | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | #### | Business and commercial properties | Industrial properties | Mining properties | Residential properties | Agricultural properties | Public benefit organisations | Public service purpose properties | Public service infrastructure properties | Vacant land | Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) |
|--|------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Current Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of sectional title property values | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Base of valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | #### | Business and commercial properties | Industrial properties | Mining properties | Residential properties | Agricultural properties | Public benefit organisations | Public service purpose properties | Public service infrastructure properties | Vacant land | Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) |
|---|------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of sectional title property values | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Base of valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Small holdings | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Farm properties - not used | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Industrial properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Communal land - residential | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| State-owned properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Municipal properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| State trust land | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Protected areas | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Property rates by usage | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Industrial properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Mining properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Residential properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Agricultural properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Public benefit organisations | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Public service purpose properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Public service infrastructure properties | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Vacant land | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| General residential rebate | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>Water tariffs</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Basic charge/fixed fee | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 80l bin - once a week | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 250l bin - once a week | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable] | | | | | | 5,963,634 | 6,321,452 | 6,700,739 | 7,500,739 |
| Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in structure) (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) | Free | Free | Free | Free | Free | Free | Free |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 % incr. | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Total large household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Household receiving free basic services</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 | 10,731 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Ref 1 | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed Interest rate | Interest Rate ^a | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|--|----------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | 3 months recurring | Guarantee | Yes | Fixed | | 0 | None | 30/06/2025 | 10,731 | 897 | (897) | | 10,731 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | 10,731 | | (897) | - | 10,731 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | 10,731 | | (897) | - | 10,731 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description R thousand | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 186,594 | 175,443 | 194,767 | 220,628 | 232,122 | 214,355 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | – | – | – | 1,287 | 6,274 | – | 1,975 | – | – |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | – | – | – | – | 6,507 | – | 1,000 | 1,100 | 1,200 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | – | – | – | 3,000 | 3,000 | – | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Equitable Share | | (4,372) | 5,579 | 974 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | | 190,966 | 169,864 | 193,793 | 216,341 | 216,341 | 214,355 | 229,123 | 232,962 | 231,686 |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 186,594 | 175,443 | 194,767 | 220,628 | 232,122 | 214,355 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | – | – | 3,554 | 34,036 | 42,307 | – | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | – | – | 3,554 | – | 10,547 | – | – | – | – |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | – | – | – | 34,036 | 31,760 | – | 33,559 | 35,053 | 37,833 |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | – | – | 3,554 | 34,036 | 42,307 | – | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 186,594 | 175,443 | 198,321 | 254,664 | 274,429 | 214,355 | 268,657 | 278,715 | 283,063 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description R thousand | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 190,966 | 169,864 | 193,793 | 220,628 | 227,135 | 214,355 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | – | – | – | 1,287 | 1,287 | – | 1,975 | – | – |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | – | – | – | – | 6,507 | – | 1,000 | 1,100 | 1,200 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | – | – | – | 3,000 | 3,000 | – | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Equitable Share | | 190,966 | 169,864 | 193,793 | 216,341 | 216,341 | 214,355 | 229,123 | 232,962 | 231,686 |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 190,966 | 169,864 | 193,793 | 220,628 | 227,135 | 214,355 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | – | – | – | 34,036 | 42,307 | – | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | – | – | – | – | 10,547 | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | – | – | – | 34,036 | 31,760 | – | 33,559 | 35,053 | 37,833 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,600 | 9,344 |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | – | – | – | 34,036 | 42,307 | – | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 190,966 | 169,864 | 193,793 | 254,664 | 269,442 | 214,355 | 268,657 | 278,715 | 283,063 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description R thousand | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (4,372) | – | (5,579) | (9,000) | (9,000) | (6,553) | (52,305) | (52,305) | (52,305) |
| Current year receipts | | 186,594 | 175,443 | 194,767 | 220,628 | 232,122 | 214,355 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 |
| Repayment of grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 190,966 | 169,864 | 193,793 | 220,628 | 227,135 | 214,355 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | (8,744) | 5,579 | (4,605) | (9,000) | (4,013) | (6,553) | (52,305) | (52,305) | (52,305) |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 190,966 | 169,864 | 193,793 | 220,628 | 227,135 | 214,355 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | (8,744) | 5,579 | (4,605) | (9,000) | (4,013) | (6,553) | (52,305) | (52,305) | (52,305) |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | (3,554) | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | 3,554 | 34,036 | 42,307 | – | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | 34,036 | 42,307 | – | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | 3,554 | – | – | (3,554) | – | – | – |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | – | – | – | 34,036 | 42,307 | – | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | – | – | 3,554 | – | – | (3,554) | – | – | – |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 190,966 | 169,864 | 193,793 | 254,664 | 269,442 | 214,355 | 268,657 | 278,715 | 283,063 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | (8,744) | 5,579 | (1,051) | (9,000) | (4,013) | (10,107) | (52,305) | (52,305) | (52,305) |

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description R thousand | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 7,145 | 6,903 | 7,011 | 8,111 | 8,111 | 8,111 | 7,732 | 8,088 | 8,452 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | 952 | 952 | 952 | 998 | 1,044 | 1,091 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 3,380 | 3,274 | 3,361 | 2,366 | 2,366 | 2,366 | 2,232 | 2,335 | 2,440 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 10,526 | 10,177 | 10,372 | 11,428 | 11,428 | 11,428 | 10,963 | 11,467 | 11,983 |
| % increase | 4 | | (3.3%) | 1.9% | 10.2% | - | - | (4.1%) | 4.6% | 4.5% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4,921 | 4,987 | 5,028 | 6,671 | 6,671 | 6,671 | 6,998 | 7,320 | 7,650 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,127 | 1,177 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | 291 | 291 | 291 | 305 | 319 | 333 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | 317 | 317 | 317 | 332 | 347 | 363 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | 1,371 | 1,371 | 1,371 | 1,438 | 1,504 | 1,572 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | 196 | 196 | 196 | 206 | 215 | 225 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 294 | 308 | 321 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 577 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 5,499 | 4,987 | 5,028 | 10,153 | 10,153 | 10,153 | 10,650 | 11,140 | 11,642 |
| % increase | 4 | | (9.3%) | 0.8% | 101.9% | - | - | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.5% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 92,076 | 89,935 | 95,916 | 94,031 | 94,031 | 94,031 | 99,946 | 102,653 | 107,273 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 17,558 | 17,366 | 18,049 | 21,362 | 21,362 | 21,362 | 22,409 | 23,440 | 24,494 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 10,457 | 9,658 | 7,304 | 12,645 | 12,645 | 12,645 | 13,265 | 13,875 | 14,499 |
| Overtime | | 6,612 | 7,822 | 6,411 | 5,987 | 5,987 | 5,987 | 6,280 | 6,569 | 6,865 |
| Performance Bonus | | 7,039 | 7,330 | 7,433 | 8,866 | 8,866 | 8,866 | 9,800 | 10,251 | 10,712 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 6,792 | 7,151 | 7,721 | 7,760 | 7,760 | 7,760 | 8,140 | 8,514 | 8,897 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 120 | 117 | (5,526) | 166 | 166 | 166 | 175 | 183 | 191 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 921 | 961 | 6,731 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 1,040 | 1,088 | 1,137 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 270 | 2,194 | 1,718 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 250 | 262 | 274 |
| Long service awards | | 505 | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 1,657 | 2,428 | 3,119 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,169 | 2,269 | 2,371 |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 144,006 | 145,663 | 148,876 | 154,115 | 154,115 | 154,115 | 163,473 | 169,103 | 176,713 |
| % increase | 4 | | 1.2% | 2.2% | 3.5% | - | - | 6.1% | 3.4% | 4.5% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 160,030 | 160,827 | 164,276 | 175,696 | 175,696 | 175,696 | 185,086 | 191,710 | 200,337 |
| | | 0.5% | 2.1% | 7.0% | - | - | - | 5.3% | 3.6% | 4.5% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | 2024/03/18 16:57:46 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 160,030 | 160,827 | 164,276 | 175,696 | 175,696 | 175,696 | 185,086 | 191,710 | 200,337 | |
| % increase | 4 | | 0.5% | 2.1% | 7.0% | - | - | 5.3% | 3.6% | 4.5% | |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 149,504 | 150,650 | 153,904 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 164,268 | 174,124 | 180,243 | 188,354 | |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|------|-----|--------|---------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chief Whip | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive Committee | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total for all other councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chief Finance Officer | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i> | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6,7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | - |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Number | Summary of Personnel Numbers | #### | 2022/23 | | | Current Year 2023/24 | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | |
|--------|---|-------|---------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| | Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Municipal employees | 5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Other Managers | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Professionals | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Finance | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Spatial/town planning | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Information Technology | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Roads | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Electricity | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Water | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Sanitation | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Refuse | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Other | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Technicians | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Finance | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Spatial/town planning | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Information Technology | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Roads | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Electricity | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Water | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Sanitation | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Refuse | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Other | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Service and sales workers | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Craft and related trades | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Plant and Machine Operators | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Elementary Occupations | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | #### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 180,843 | 189,162 | 197,863 |
| Service charges - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 23,429 | 24,437 | 25,659 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 2,561 | 2,679 | 2,799 |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 504 | 6,049 | 6,328 | 6,612 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 897 | 938 | 980 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 616 | 645 | 674 |
| Licence and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 7,508 | 90,099 | 50,564 | 56,039 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 39,050 | 40,807 | 42,685 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 4,275 | 4,472 | 4,673 |
| Licences or permits | | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 2,691 | 2,815 | 2,942 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 19,591 | 235,098 | 237,062 | 235,886 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 48,801 | 585,610 | 559,908 | 576,812 |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 174,124 | 180,243 | 188,354 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 10,963 | 11,467 | 11,983 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 142,145 | 155,696 | 162,703 |
| Inventory consumed | | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 5,791 | 5,963 | 6,231 |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 35,666 | 37,307 | 38,985 |
| Interest | | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| Contracted services | | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 51,187 | 60,234 | 58,286 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 498 | 5,975 | 4,100 | 4,200 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 12,225 | 12,787 | 13,363 |
| Operational costs | | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 6,350 | 76,194 | 76,249 | 80,751 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 516,070 | 545,847 | 566,657 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 69,540 | 14,061 | 10,155 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |
| Income Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand | Description | #### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------|---|------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| | Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 10,254 | 10,726 | 11,209 |
| | Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 204,558 | 220,497 | 233,178 |
| | Vote 4 - Community Services | | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 9,903 | 10,220 | 10,545 |
| | Vote 5 - Community Services | | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 21,992 | 263,900 | 269,289 | 270,850 |
| | Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 6,807 | 81,686 | 41,763 | 46,843 |
| | Vote 7 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 39,094 | 40,853 | 42,732 |
| | Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 8,774 | 7,112 | 7,432 |
| | Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total Revenue by Vote | | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 51,514 | 618,169 | 600,461 | 622,789 |
| | Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 3,363 | 40,350 | 41,425 | 43,289 |
| | Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 17,598 | 18,575 | 19,762 |
| | Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 13,928 | 167,138 | 183,128 | 191,256 |
| | Vote 4 - Community Services | | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 7,877 | 94,518 | 101,361 | 100,455 |
| | Vote 5 - Community Services | | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 12,380 | 12,436 | 12,996 |
| | Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 938 | 11,257 | 11,468 | 11,984 |
| | Vote 7 - Technical Services | | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 16,523 | 17,290 | 18,170 |
| | Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 4,288 | 51,457 | 52,907 | 55,885 |
| | Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 5,070 | 60,842 | 61,568 | 64,477 |
| | Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total Expenditure by Vote | | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 39,339 | 472,064 | 500,159 | 518,275 |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 146,104 | 100,302 | 104,514 |
| | Income Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 12,175 | 146,104 | 100,302 | 104,514 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | ### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 24,216 | 290,588 | 297,131 | 298,699 |
| Executive and council | | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 3,258 | 39,094 | 40,853 | 42,732 |
| Finance and administration | | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 20,958 | 251,494 | 256,278 | 255,967 |
| Internal audit | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Community and public safety | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 180 | 188 | 196 |
| Community and social services | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 180 | 188 | 196 |
| Sport and recreation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Public safety | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Health | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Economic and environmental services | | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 117,220 | 76,816 | 84,676 |
| Planning and development | | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 9,768 | 117,220 | 76,816 | 84,676 |
| Road transport | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Environmental protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Trading services | | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 17,047 | 204,558 | 220,497 | 233,178 |
| Energy sources | | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 15,094 | 181,129 | 196,061 | 207,520 |
| Water management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste water management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste management | | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 1,952 | 23,429 | 24,437 | 25,659 |
| Other | | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 552 | 6,623 | 6,928 | 7,239 |
| | ✉ | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 51,597 | 619,169 | 601,561 | 623,989 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 20,853 | 250,234 | 263,507 | 271,262 |
| Executive and council | | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 4,871 | 58,453 | 61,220 | 64,421 |
| Finance and administration | | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 15,820 | 189,841 | 200,266 | 204,729 |
| Internal audit | | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 1,940 | 2,021 | 2,112 |
| Community and public safety | | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 56,582 | 59,210 | 62,047 |
| Community and social services | | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 1,563 | 1,660 | 1,907 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 1,954 | 23,443 | 24,522 | 25,625 |
| Public safety | | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 2,417 | 29,006 | 30,340 | 31,705 |
| Housing | | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 2,570 | 2,689 | 2,810 |
| Health | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 2,877 | 34,528 | 33,355 | 34,894 |
| Planning and development | | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 1,863 | 22,356 | 21,051 | 22,036 |
| Road transport | | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 1,014 | 12,172 | 12,303 | 12,857 |
| Environmental protection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Trading services | | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 13,723 | 164,674 | 179,262 | 187,329 |
| Energy sources | | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 12,852 | 154,220 | 168,327 | 175,902 |
| Water management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste water management | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Waste management | | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 10,455 | 10,935 | 11,428 |
| Other | | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 10,051 | 10,513 | 11,124 |
| #REF! | | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 43,006 | 516,070 | 545,847 | 566,657 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 8,592 | 103,099 | 55,714 | 57,332 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description R thousand | ### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 7,970 | 7,700 | 20,950 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 28,850 | 11,450 | 9,400 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 1,155 | 13,860 | 196,250 | 5,360 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,400 |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 63,160 | 219,836 | 42,800 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 63,160 | 219,836 | 42,800 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| R thousand | Description | ### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| | Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 25,030 | 22,436 | 39,540 |
| | Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Finance and administration | | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 2,086 | 25,030 | 22,436 | 39,540 |
| | Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | <i>Community and public safety</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 3,952 | 47,419 | 260,550 | 43,660 |
| | Planning and development | | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 2,847 | 34,159 | 64,300 | 38,300 |
| | Road transport | | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 1,105 | 13,260 | 196,250 | 5,360 |
| | Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | <i>Trading services</i> | | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 28,850 | 11,450 | 9,400 |
| | Energy sources | | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 2,183 | 26,200 | 10,650 | 7,550 |
| | Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Waste management | | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 2,650 | 800 | 1,850 |
| | <i>Other</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 2 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |
| | Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | National Government | | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 33,559 | 255,109 | 38,300 |
| | Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departrn Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Transfers recognised - capital | | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 33,559 | 255,109 | 38,300 |
| | Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Internally generated funds | | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 5,645 | 67,740 | 39,327 | 54,300 |
| | Total Capital Funding | | | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 3,157 | 37,888 | 39,595 | 41,412 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 13,725 | 164,705 | 172,276 | 180,208 |
| Service charges - water revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 1,757 | 21,086 | 21,993 | 23,093 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 660 | 690 | 721 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 6,903 | 7,220 | 7,545 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends received | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 4,275 | 4,472 | 4,673 |
| Licences and permits | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 2,708 | 2,833 | 2,960 |
| Agency services | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 234,314 | 236,245 | 235,028 |
| Other revenue | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 7,720 | 92,643 | 53,224 | 58,819 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 47,099 | 565,182 | 538,548 | 554,460 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 2,797 | 33,559 | 41,653 | 47,177 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparmt Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT Control (receipts) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 49,895 | 598,741 | 580,201 | 601,637 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 14,510 | 174,124 | 180,243 | 188,354 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 914 | 10,963 | 11,467 | 11,983 |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 11,845 | 142,145 | 155,696 | 162,703 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 5,791 | 5,963 | 6,231 |
| Contracted services | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 4,266 | 51,187 | 60,234 | 58,286 |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - other | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 4,975 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Other expenditure | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 77,994 | 78,049 | 82,551 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 38,932 | 467,179 | 494,653 | 513,109 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 8,442 | 101,299 | 103,627 | 92,600 |
| Repayment of borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 1,200 |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 47,456 | 569,478 | 599,380 | 606,909 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 2,439 | 29,264 | (19,179) | (5,272) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 12,819 | 15,257 | 17,696 | 20,135 | 22,573 | 25,012 | 27,451 | 29,889 | 32,328 | 34,767 | 37,205 | 39,644 | 12,819 | 42,082 | 22,903 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 15,257 | 17,696 | 20,135 | 22,573 | 25,012 | 27,451 | 29,889 | 32,328 | 34,767 | 37,205 | 39,644 | 42,082 | 42,082 | 22,903 | 17,632 |

LIM341 Musina - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R million | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total sources of capital funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community wealth/Equity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash from (used) investing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash from (used) financing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| | | | | | |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Forecast 2029/30 | Forecast 2030/31 | Forecast 2031/32 | Forecast 2032/33 | Forecast 2033/34 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| R thousand | Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 45,781 | 18,403 | 15,333 | 36,800 | 42,996 | 42,996 | 73,619 | 271,200 | 51,210 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 19,868 | 17,487 | 10,517 | 1,800 | 11,965 | 11,965 | 45,619 | 257,450 | 40,360 | |
| Roads | | 0 | 15,293 | 9,656 | 1,800 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 13,260 | 196,250 | 5,360 | |
| Road Structures | | - | 835 | 862 | - | 3,465 | 3,465 | - | - | - | |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | 19,868 | 1,359 | - | - | - | - | 32,359 | 61,200 | 35,000 | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 2,031 | 2,031 | 1,200 | 3,100 | 3,300 | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,200 | 3,100 | 3,300 | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | 2,031 | 2,031 | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2,363 | 916 | 4,816 | 35,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 26,800 | 10,650 | 7,550 | |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | - | - | 2,809 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Networks | | - | 486 | 2,007 | 35,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 26,800 | 10,650 | 7,550 | |
| LV Networks | | 2,363 | 430 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 23,551 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Landfill Sites | | 23,551 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| Community Assets | 12,727 | 10,792 | 20,069 | 6,965 | 16,249 | 16,249 | - | - | - | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| Community Facilities | 12,727 | 4,656 | 12,484 | 6,965 | 16,213 | 16,213 | - | - | - | |
| Halls | 10,450 | 579 | 5,273 | 1,940 | 7,166 | 7,166 | - | - | - | |
| Centres | 2,277 | 435 | 7,211 | 5,025 | 9,047 | 9,047 | - | - | - | |
| Crèches | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Testing Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Museums | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | - | 3,643 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Parks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Open Space | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Airports | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | 6,136 | 7,585 | - | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | |
| Indoor Facilities | - | 3,112 | 3,620 | - | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | |
| Outdoor Facilities | - | 3,024 | 3,966 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other assets | - | - | - | 1,820 | 1,420 | 1,420 | 7,470 | 4,700 | 17,450 | |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | 1,820 | 1,420 | 1,420 | 7,470 | 4,700 | 17,450 | |
| Municipal Offices | - | - | - | 1,420 | 1,420 | 1,420 | 1,700 | - | - | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | 400 | (0) | (0) | 5,770 | 4,700 | 17,450 | |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | - | 391 | 280 | - | - | - | 3,100 | 8,800 | 9,700 | |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | - | 391 | 280 | - | - | - | 3,100 | 8,800 | 9,700 | |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | 391 | 280 | - | - | - | 3,100 | 8,800 | 9,700 | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | 1,283 | 271 | 2,002 | 1,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 | |
| Computer Equipment | 1,283 | 271 | 2,002 | 1,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 2 | 35 | 309 | 1,380 | 1,830 | 1,830 | 2,380 | 4,500 | 5,300 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 2 | 35 | 309 | 1,380 | 1,830 | 1,830 | 2,380 | 4,500 | 5,300 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 496 | 518 | 109 | - | - | - | 300 | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 496 | 518 | 109 | - | - | - | 300 | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | 1,115 | 13,400 | 17,271 | 17,271 | 4,250 | 3,000 | 4,250 | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | 1,115 | 13,400 | 17,271 | 17,271 | 4,250 | 3,000 | 4,250 | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Immature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 60,289 | 30,410 | 39,217 | 61,865 | 84,166 | 84,166 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | ## | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Community Assets | - | 6,033 | 4,083 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | - | - | 4,083 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | - | - | 4,083 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Abattoir Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | 6,033 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | - | 6,033 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | 6,050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | 6,050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | - | 12,083 | 4,083 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0.0% | 24.6% | 6.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0.0% | 41.4% | 13.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | # | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | - | 1 | 6,038 | 10,595 | 10,595 | 10,595 | 11,575 | 12,107 | 12,652 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | - | - | 419 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,255 | 1,312 | |
| Roads | - | - | 419 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,255 | 1,312 | |
| Road Structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Furniture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | - | 1 | 418 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,575 | 2,693 | 2,815 | |
| Power Plants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Substations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Switching Station | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | - | 1 | 418 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,056 | 2,575 | 2,693 | 2,815 | |
| MV Switching Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Networks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dams and Weirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Boreholes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reservoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Treatment Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Mains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PRV Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Station | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reticulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outfall Sewers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Toilet Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | - | - | 5,203 | 7,339 | 7,339 | 7,339 | 7,800 | 8,159 | 8,526 | |
| Landfill Sites | - | - | 5,203 | 7,339 | 7,339 | 7,339 | 7,800 | 8,159 | 8,526 | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Lines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Furniture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Piers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revetments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Promenades | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| Community Assets | 174 | 365 | 13 | - | - | - | 60 | 63 | 66 |
|--|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Community Facilities | 174 | 365 | 13 | - | - | - | 60 | 63 | 66 |
| Halls | 174 | 365 | 13 | - | - | - | 60 | 63 | 66 |
| Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Abattoir Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | - | 1 | 155 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,255 | 1,312 |
| Operational Buildings | - | 1 | 155 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,255 | 1,312 |
| Municipal Offices | - | 1 | 155 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,255 | 1,312 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | 0 | 93 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 1,210 | 1,266 | 1,323 |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | 0 | 93 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 1,210 | 1,266 | 1,323 |
| Transport Assets | - | 145 | 218 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 750 | 785 | 820 |
| Transport Assets | - | 145 | 218 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 750 | 785 | 820 |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 174 | 513 | 6,518 | 13,755 | 13,255 | 13,255 | 14,795 | 15,476 |
| R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property | 0.0% | 0.1% | 1.0% | 2.6% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 2.1% | 1.6% | 1.6% |
| R&M as % of Operating Expenditure | 0.0% | 0.1% | 1.5% | 2.8% | 2.8% | 2.8% | 3.1% | 3.0% | 3.0% |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | # | 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 | | | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 1,651 | 581 | 23,072 | | 27,233 | 27,233 | 27,233 | 28,568 | 29,882 | 31,227 | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | | 2 | 16,398 | 17,598 | 17,598 | 18,461 | 19,310 | 20,179 | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | 2 | 16,398 | 17,598 | 17,598 | 18,461 | 19,310 | 20,179 | | | | | | |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | | 578 | 6,431 | 9,635 | 9,635 | 9,635 | 10,107 | 10,572 | 11,048 | | | | | |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Networks | | | | 578 | 6,431 | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | 9,635 | 9,635 | 9,635 | 10,107 | 10,572 | 11,048 | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | 1,651 | — | 244 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Landfill Sites | 1,651 | — | 244 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | 44 | 1,835 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 163 | 170 | 178 |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Community Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Facilities | | - | 44 | 1,835 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 163 | 170 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | 155 | 155 | 155 | 163 | 170 |
| Public Open Space | | - | 44 | 1,835 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Abattoir Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | 28,415 | 2,928 | 3,594 | 3,594 | 3,594 | 3,771 | 3,944 |
| Municipal Offices | | - | 28,415 | 2,928 | 3,594 | 3,594 | 3,594 | 3,771 | 3,944 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | 28,415 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | 4 | 133 | 166 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 95 | 99 |
| Licences and Rights | | 4 | 133 | 166 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 95 | 99 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 4 | 133 | 166 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 95 | 99 |
| Load Seflement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | 836 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 198 | 208 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | 836 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 198 | 217 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | 208 | 1,308 | 1,308 | 1,308 | 1,372 | 1,435 |
| Furniture | | - | - | 208 | 1,308 | 1,308 | 1,308 | 1,372 | 1,435 |
| Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,500 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | 270 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | 270 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | - | 26,863 | - | 1,529 | 1,429 | 1,429 | 1,429 | 1,499 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 26,863 | - | 1,529 | 1,429 | 1,429 | 1,429 | 1,499 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | | | | | | | | |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 28,519 | 29,173 | 30,844 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 35,666 | 37,307 |
| | | | | | | | | | 38,985 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | # | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| Community Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | | | | | | | | |
| Centres | | | | | | | | | |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Abolition Facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoological plants and animals | | | | | | | | | |
| Immature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoological plants and animals | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | - | 6,659 | 16,744 | 18,171 | 13,737 | 13,737 | - | - |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0.0% | 13.5% | 27.9% | 22.7% | 14.0% | 14.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0.0% | 22.8% | 54.3% | 53.4% | 40.4% | 40.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| R thousand | Vote Description | Ref | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|------------------|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Forecast 2029/30 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | | 7,970 | 7,700 | 20,950 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | | 28,850 | 11,450 | 9,400 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | | 13,860 | 196,250 | 5,360 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | | 10,180 | 2,236 | 4,690 | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,400 | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 10 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 11 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 12 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 13 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 14 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 15 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 63,160 | 219,836 | 42,800 | – | – | – | – |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | 40,350 | 41,425 | 43,289 | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | | 17,598 | 18,575 | 19,762 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | | 167,138 | 183,128 | 191,256 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | | 94,518 | 101,361 | 100,455 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | | 12,380 | 12,436 | 12,996 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | | 11,257 | 11,468 | 11,984 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | | 16,523 | 17,290 | 18,170 | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | | 51,457 | 52,907 | 55,885 | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Corporate Services | | | 60,842 | 61,568 | 64,477 | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Planning and Development | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 10 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 11 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 12 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 13 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 14 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 15 - | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | | 472,064 | 500,159 | 518,275 | – | – | – | – |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | 180,843 | 189,162 | 197,863 | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Service charges - Water | | | 23,429 | 24,437 | 25,659 | | | | |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | | 204,273 | 213,599 | 223,522 | – | – | – | – |
| Net Financial Implications | | | 330,952 | 506,396 | 337,552 | – | – | – | – |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| R thousand | Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|----------|--|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2023/23 | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative and Corporate | | Purchase of furniture | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,200 | | | | |
| Legal Services | | Gazette and promulgate By Laws | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | | | | |
| Legal Services | | Development and Review By Laws | | | | | | | | | | | | 120 | | | | |
| Human Resources | | Organisational strategy and re-engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | 450 | | | | |
| Human Resources | | Fire exit plan alarm and detectors | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,300 | | | | |
| Information Technology | | Shelving and Storing Capacity | | | | | | | | | | | | 180 | | | | |
| Information Technology | | Integrated ICT Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,700 | | | | |
| Information Technology | | ICT infrastructure uninterrupted power supply unit | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,200 | | | | |
| Information Technology | | ITC business continuity plan development | | | | | | | | | | | | 350 | | | | |
| Information Technology | | Purchase of computer hardware | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,500 | | | | |
| Records Management | | Performance Management System | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,200 | | | | |
| Records Management | | Records Management System | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,900 | | | | |
| Records Management | | Storage Capacity for record and Achieve | | | | | | | | | | | | 380 | | | | |
| Records Management | | Demarcation of Registry | | | | | | | | | | | | 400 | | | | |
| Waste Management | | Heavy duty men propelled lawn mower | | | | | | | | | | | | 300 | | | | |
| Waste Management | | Skip Bins x12 | | | | | | | | | | | | 400 | | | | |
| Waste Management | | Procurement of Tractors x1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 950 | | | | |
| Disaster Management | | Procurement of Bakkie | | | | | | | | | | | | 700 | | | | |
| Disaster Management | | Disaster response recovery and rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,000 | | | | |
| Coordination of Disaster Management Services | | Coordination of Disaster Management Services | | | | | | | | | | | | 400 | | | | |
| Traffic and Policing | | Signage/signs/info/directions | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | | | | |
| Traffic and Policing | | Road Block Trailer | | | | | | | | | | | | 300 | | | | |
| Fleet Management | | Pool Vehicles | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,000 | | | | |
| Fleet Management | | Branding of Vehicles and Bluelights | | | | | | | | | | | | 300 | | | | |
| Finance | | Appointment of Independent Reviewer | | | | | | | | | | | | 500 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Potholes repair ward 2,3,4,5&12 | | | | | | | | | | | | 390 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Culverts | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,200 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Construction of soil conservation structures (gabions) | | | | | | | | | | | | 500 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Procurement of concrete mixer x1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Procurement of 4ton | | | | | | | | | | | | 850 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Procurement of air compressor jack hammer x1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Procurement of plate compactor x1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 120 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Design of eagles landing road | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,000 | | | | |
| Civil Roads | | Refurbishment of Nancefield building | | | | | | | | | | | | 8,000 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Enhancing security features of main office and old traffic office | | | | | | | | | | | | 10,000 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Electrification of Nancefield Rhino Ridge development | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,000 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Installation of LED light in Municipal building | | | | | | | | | | | | 250 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Installation of substation capacitor banks | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,000 | | | | |
| Electricity | | DTI roll over | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,000 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Installation of supervisory control and data acquisition | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,000 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Installation of pre paid metres | | | | | | | | | | | | 600 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Procurement of 200 kva phase standby generator set at workshop | | | | | | | | | | | | 550 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Procurement of 24 kv pressure tester x2 | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Double Cab Bakkie x1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,050 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Procurement of 200kva 3 phase generator | | | | | | | | | | | | 600 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Procurement of 2x 11 kv indoor switch gears | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,200 | | | | |
| Electricity | | Procurement of relay meter similar design software | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 | | | | |
| Technical services | | Construction and equipment of medium substation guard house | | | | | | | | | | | | 700 | | | | |
| LED | | Construction and equipping of solar electrical bulk storage hanger | | | | | | | | | | | | 600 | | | | |
| LED | | Development of LED strategy | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | | | | |
| Planning Development | | LED projects infrastructure development | | | | | | | | | | | | 850 | | | | |
| Planning Development | | Re-surveying of 500 Nancefield Stands | | | | | | | | | | | | 300 | | | | |
| PMU | | Sub division of portion 39 of the farm messina 4MT | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | | | | |
| PMU | | Maintenance & upgrade of storm water infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,200 | | | | |
| PMU | | Road, Shukudza Inter phase ward 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,300 | | | | |
| PMU | | Construction of bridge at Tshikobon | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,250 | | | | |
| PMU | | Construction of bridge at Massi | | | | | | | | | | | | 9,700 | | | | |
| PMU | | Paving of Nancefield ext 9 and 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,300 | | | | |
| PMU | | Paving of Nancefield phase 6 and 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4,800 | | | | |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 39,230 | 76,828 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity A | | Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entity B | | Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 39,230 | 76,828 | 101,299 | 294,436 | 92,600 |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| R thousand | Function | Project name | Project number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2023/24 | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--------------|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year +1 2023/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name Project name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| References List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand | Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Prior year outcomes | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 2025/26 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Operational expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity A Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity B Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Operational expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operational expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |